JOURNAL

OF THE

SIXTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE,

ON THE

23RD, 24TH, 25TH AND 26TH DAYS OF MAY, A. D. 1883.

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE CONVENTION.

RALEIGH, N. C.:
P. W. WILEY, JOB PRINTER.
1883.

Officers of the Convention.

Diocese of North Carolina.

BISHOP AND EX-OFFICIO CHAIRMAN OF THE CONVENTION:

THE RT. REV. THEODORE B. LYMAN, D. D., Raleigh.

A. D. 1883.

PRESIDENT OF THE CONVENTION:

THE REV. ALFRED A. WATSON, D. D., Wilmington.

SECRETARY:

THE REV. EDW. R. RICH, Raleigh.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY:

THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, Warrenton.

TREASURER:

ARMAND J. DEROSSET, M. D., Wilmington.

HISTORIOGRAPHER:

THE REV. M. M. MARSHALL, D. D., Raleigh.

Regular Committees.

Committees, Trustees and Deputies.

STANDING COMMITTEE:

The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,
The Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, D. D.,
The Rev. Edw. R. Rich,
Mr. R. H. Battle,
Mr. W. E. Anderson.

EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE:

The Rt. Rev., the Bishop, Chairman *ex-officio*,
The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,
The Rev. Edw. R. Rich,
Mr. W. E. Anderson,
Mr. R. H. Battle,
Mr. P. A. Wiley.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch,
The Rev. Edw. R. Rich,
The Rev. W. R. Wetmore,
Mr. Henry R. Bryan,
Mr. John S. Henderson.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE:

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,
The Rev. Edw. R. Rich,
Mr. W. E. Anderson,
Mr. R. S. Tucker,
Mr. C. M. Busbee.

EDUCATION COMMITTEE:

The Rt. Rev., the Bishop, Chairman *ex-officio*,
The Rev. J. E. C. Smedes,
Mr. W. E. Anderson,
Mr. Hugh Morson.

CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE:

The Rt. Rev., the Bishop, Chairman *ex-officio*,
The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,
The Rev. Bennett Smedes, A. M.,
The Rev. Jos. W. Murphy,
Mr. C. M. Busbee,
Mr. Chas. E. Johnson.

Trustees. Deputies to General Convention.

TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH:

The Rev. B. S. Bronson,
Mr. Silas McBee,
Hon. W. R. Cox.

TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY:

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.,
The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,
The Rev. N. C. Hughes,
The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,
The Rev. J. E. C. Smedes,
A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
Mr. Thos. B. Hill,
Kemp P. Battle, LL. D.,
Mr. Jno. S. Henderson.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION:

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,
The Rev. N. C. Hughes,
The Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D.,
The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,
A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,
Mr. John Hughes,
Mr. John S. Henderson,
Mr. John W. Atkinson.

SUPPLEMENTARY DEPUTIES:

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.,
The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,
The Rev. Edw. R. Rich,
The Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.,
Mr. John Wilkes,
Mr. R. H. Battle,
Mr. H. C. Jones,
Mr. Julian Allen.

JOURNAL

OF THE

Proceedings of the Convention of 1883.

FIRST DAY.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH CHARLOTTE, N. C.,
Wednesday, May 23, 1883.

The Sixty-seventh Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina assembled in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, on Wednesday, May 23, 1883, at ten o'clock A. M.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese called the Convention to order, and offered prayers, after which the Secretary of the last Convention called the roll.

A quorum of both orders being present, the Rt. Rev. the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized, and a recess was taken for the purpose of holding Divine Service.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D., and the Rev. J. C. Huske, D. D., the Rev. W. S. Pettigrew reading the Litany.

The Bishop began the service for the administration of the Holy Communion, the Epistle being read by the Rev. Dr. Nichols, of Liverpool, Nova Scotia, and the Gospel by the Rev. Dr. Watson, of Wilmington.

The Sermon was preached by the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, from the words "And ye shall be witnesses unto Me" Acts I, part of the 8th verse.

The Offertory Sentences were read by the Rev. Dr. Buxton, and the offerings of the Congregation for the New York Bible

and Common Prayer Book Society were received, and presented by the Bishop.

The Bishop then proceeded with the celebration of the Holy Communion, being assisted by the Rev. Dr. Nichols, the Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., the Rev. F. M. Hubbard, D. D., and the Rev. N. C. Hughes.

After Divine Service the Convention re-assembled, and,

On motion, the Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., was elected President of the Convention.

On motion, the Rev. Edw. R. Rich was elected Secretary.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, it was

Resolved, That visiting Clergy from other Dioceses, and Clergymen belonging to this Diocese but not entitled to seats in this Convention, and Candidates for Holy Orders, be invited to take honorary seats in this Convention.

On motion, the Convention took a recess till 4:30 o'clock P. M.

WEDNESDAY, May 23, 1883, 4:30 P. M.

The Bishop called the Convention to order and appointed the following Regular Committees:

FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.,
J. C. Huske, D. D.,
Mr. Geo. H. Roberts,
Robert E. Calder,
W. H. Green.

STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,
W. R. Wetmore,
Israel Harding,
Mr. Thomas B. Hill,
J. H. Horner.

Reports of Church Building, and Standing Committees.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

Rev. J. C. Huske, D. D., Mr. Henry R. Bryan,
F. J. Murdoch, John S. Henderson.
E. R. Rich,

NEW PARISHES.

Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., Mr. T. W. Patton.
Nat. Harding,

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS.

Rev. H. G. Hilton, Col. Julian Allen.
R. B. Drane,

UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

Rev. Edw. Wootten, Mr. S. L. Patterson.
Bennett Smedes,

The Rev. Dr. Huske presented and read the

REPORT OF THE CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE.

The Church Building Committee respectfully report:

That the $100 which, at the last Convention, was appropriated but not paid, to the Church at Clinton, has, during the past year, been paid.

An appropriation of $30 has also been made to a church building being erected in Watauga County, under the superintendence of Rev. Mr. Bell.

The present balance in the hands of the Treasurer, subject to the order of this Committee, is $110.78.

J. C. HUSKE, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Watson presented and read the

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

The Standing Committee respectfully report:

That immediately after their election, by the Convention of 1882, they organized by the election of Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., as President, and Dr. A. J. DeRosset, as Secretary.

Sept. 5th, 1882, they recommended James Harvey Postell and St. Clair Hester as candidates for Holy Orders.

Dec. 19th, 1882, they gave their consent to the consecration of the Rev. Hugh Miller Thompson, D. D., as Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Mississippi.

Feb. 14th, 1883, they gave their consent to the admission of Henry Mason Joseph (colored)—a candidate for Priest's Orders—to the Holy Order of Deacons.

May 1st, 1883, they recommended, for Deacon's Orders, Primus Priss Alston, Henry Stephen McDuffy, and Edward Hezekiah Butler (all colored).

ALFRED A. WATSON, *President.*

The Report of the Education Committee was read by the Secretary of the Convention.

REPORT OF THE EDUCATION COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE OF N. C., FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31ST, 1883.

The Committee on Education respectfully report the following appropriations from the funds in hand, viz.:

To Mr. John K. Harding,.....$25.
To Mr. Hardie H. Phelps,..... 25.
To Mr. St. Clair Hester,..... 50.

During the past fiscal year Contributions to the Educational fund amounting to $185.95 have been received from only 24 parishes within the Diocese, although it is expressly provided by Canon that at least one collection for this object shall be taken up annually in each parish. In view, therefore, of the impossibility, with the limited resources at command, of extending any assistance to many who would be worthy recipients thereof, the Committee at a recent meeting adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee respectfully recommend to the Convention that some plan be adopted to increase the Educational fund, and that the attention of the Clergy be directed to the neglect of the Canon requiring an annual collection for this purpose.

HUGH MORSON, *Secretary,*
For the Committee.

On motion, the Report was referred to the same Committee to report some plan as suggested in their resolution.

Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.

Dr. A. J. DeRosset presented the Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese, which was,

On motion, referred to the Finance Committee. (See Appendix B.)

The Secretary of the Convention read the

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE TO THE CONVENTION OF 1883.

The Trustees to hold property for the Diocese respectfully report:

That the following deeds, for lots of land, have been delivered to them since the last Annual Convention:

1. Alex. Thomas and wife—For lot in Watauga Co.—One acre; dated April 25th, 1882.

2. D. C. Salsbury and wife—For lot in Old Fort—75 by 170 ft.; dated June 3d, 1882.

3. Allen Baker—For lot in Marion—60 by 90 ft.; dated June 13th, 1882.

4. D. B. Dougherty—For lot in Boone—22 by 50 ft.; dated June 26th, 1882.

5. Jas. W. Howard and wife—For lot in Edgecombe Co.—One acre; dated Oct. 18th, 1882.

The Trustees further report that about the —— day of June, 1882, upon the recommendation of Rev. C. T. Bland, the Missionary in charge, they re-conveyed to Mr. D. C. Salsbury, the lot at Old Fort, which he gave to the Church in September, 1879, in consideration of the conveyance by him and his wife of the lot mentioned above, which they were informed and believe, is more eligible than the other.

In July, 1882, in compliance with a resolution of the Vestry of the Church of Our Saviour, Jackson, they conveyed the parsonage lot at Jackson to J. A. Weaver, who paid part of the price to the Vestry, and secured the residue by mortgage on the property; it being understood that the purchase money, when collected, is to be used for the purchase of a more eligible parsonage.

The Trustees acted, as they believe, for the best interest of the Church, at these places, in making said conveyances, and hope their action will be approved by the Convention.

The Canon (XI.) under which the Board of Trustees to *hold* property for the Diocese was organized, is silent as to *conveyance* of property in different parishes, which is or may be vested in them. Whether they are bound to convey in every instance, upon request of the Vestries of

the respective parishes interested, is at least doubtful; and they submit whether some legislation on this subject by the Convention is not necessary or advisable.

Respectfully submitted,

T. B. LYMAN,
W. E. ANDERSON,
R. H. BATTLE,
Trustees.

The following resolutions were offered in behalf of the Committee and referred, with the report, to the Committee on Canons.

Resolved, That all conveyances of real estate heretofore made by the Trustees of the Diocese and reported to the Convention, including those reported to this session, are hereby approved.

Resolved, That Canon XI. be amended by adding thereto the following: Wherever the title to real property in any parish is vested in the Trustees of the Diocese for the benefit of the parish, the said Trustees shall have the power to convey said property upon the written request of the Vestry of such parish, if, in the opinion of said Trustees, it is advisable so to do; but if, in their opinion, it be not advisable to make such conveyance, they shall report the facts to the next ensuing Convention.

Mr. R. H. Smith offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to report such changes in Canon XVIII. as to require each Clergyman in this Church to designate in the register of all baptisms, marriages, confirmations, burials and communicants, the race of all such performed or admitted by him; and the form of the Parochial Report be so amended as to show the above facts, as well as the race of the teachers and children in the Sunday and Parochial Schools.

which was, on his motion, referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion, the Convention adjourned until 9:30 A. M., Thursday.

SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, May 24th, 1883, 9:30 A. M.

After Morning Prayer, the Bishop called the Convention to order.

The Secretary called the roll, and the minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

C. M. Busbee presented the

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE IN REGARD TO DIOCESAN PROPERTY.

The Special Committee to whom it was referred to examine into and report upon the state and title of real property having a Diocesan character, &c., appointed under a resolution of the Convention of 1881, and continued by the Convention of 1882, respectfully report:

That, in the opinion of the Committee, the Board of Trustees of the Diocese, constituted and elected under and by virtue of Canon XI., consisting of the Bishop or, when there is no Bishop, the President of the Standing Committee, and two laymen elected by the Convention, are, under the laws of the State,—Battle's Revisal, Chapter 101, ("Religious Societies,") a *quasi* corporation, competent to hold title in fee simple or otherwise, to all property which has been, or may be, conveyed to them in trust for the Diocese; and that, by virtue of that Canon, any property belonging to the Diocese, and not otherwise provided for, vests in said Trustees.

By virtue of Canon XV., the Vestry of each parish are, under the laws of the State, Trustees and *quasi* corporations to hold property belonging to the parishes. A few of the Churches have been incorporated by special acts of the State Legislature; but the Committee see no particular advantage in such incorporation. In some parishes, especially those more recently organized, the title to real property purchased or donated for Church purposes, has been conveyed to, and is now vested in, the Trustees of the Diocese. The report of the Trustees of the Diocese to the last Convention contains a list of all the property in different Parishes vested in them—so far as appears from papers in their possession—to the time of said report.

The Committee suggest that the Trustees of the Diocese are Trustees *to hold* property, and that there is no Church law to guide them in respect to the *conveyance* of property held in trust for parishes, even when

requested to convey by Vestries of the respective parishes interested. Possibly some legislation by the Convention on this subject is advisable. As the law now stands, it seems that it may not be competent for the Trustees to convey such property, unless by the direction of the Convention itself.

Respectfully submitted,

R. H. BATTLE,
FRED. PHILIPS,
C. M. BUSBEE.

The Report, with the accompanying resolutions, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Edw. Wootten presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Committee on Unfinished Business beg leave to report that they have examined the Journal of 1882 (last Convention), and find the following Unfinished Business, viz.:

Page 33. The Committee on the Permanent Diaconate.

Page 35. Referred to Committee on Canons, concerning St. Mark's, Deep River, Chatham.

Page 37. The Committee on Canons to report a correct draft of the Constitution, Canons and Rules of Order, to report to this Convention.

Page 42. Diocesan property—Committee continued and requested to report to this Convention.

Page 44. Rev. Mr. Murdoch's resolution on Ratification of Book of Common Prayer.

Page 59. Committee to confer with the Bishop with reference to the Division of the Diocese and to report to this Convention.

EDWARD WOOTTEN, *Chairman.*
BENNETT SMEDES,
S. L. PATTERSON,
Committee on Unfinished Business.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese here read his Annual Address, which was,

On motion, referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

Reports of Committees on Canons, and on Conference with the Bishop.

The Rev. Dr. Huske presented the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS:

The Committee on Canons respectfully report, that in obedience to a resolution of the last Convention, they have prepared a draft of the Constitution, Canons and Rules of Order of the Diocese, and have had it printed and bound with the Journal of the last Convention, and also printed and published in separate form. They hope that, upon examination, it will be found to be correct. They refer the Convention to this printed draft as a part of this report.

J. C. HUSKE.

The Rev. E. R. Rich presented and read the

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONFERENCE WITH THE BISHOP ON THE SUBJECT OF DIVISION OF THE DIOCESE.

The Committee on Conference with the Bishop in reference to the Division of the Diocese of North Carolina, appointed by the Convention of 1882, (see Journal, page 58,) met for consultation at the Rectory of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, on Wednesday, the 28th of February, 1883.

All the members of the Committee were present except the Rev. F. J. Murdoch and Mr. R. H. Battle.

After a session of several hours, the Committee proceeded to the residence of the Bishop of the Diocese, where a conference of two hours was held—which was marked by the utmost cordiality and frankness, and by an evident desire for the peace of the Church in the Diocese.

The Committee found the Bishop still opposed to the division of the Diocese, as, in his judgment, unnecessary and impracticable. Unnecessary because one Bishop in good health can perform all needed Episcopal Services, and impracticable because the Diocese is financially unable to bear the burden of two Bishops and two Diocesan Organizations.

But after considerable discussion and mutual concessions between the Bishop and the Committee, the following conclusions were arrived at—viz.:

First. That in case a large majority of both orders express a preference for division of the Diocese, the Bishop will not withhold his consent to such division—provided a line of Division shall be fixed upon which shall be satisfactory to him.

Second. That in case of division of the Diocese, the "*Permanent Funds*" shall be equally divided between the two Dioceses.

Matters concerning Division of Diocese.

The Committee also held several other meetings, at some of which all the members were present, and, while they cannot but regret that there should be anything less than perfect agreement among all Churchmen of North Carolina, both of Clergy and Laity, on so important a question as the one now under consideration, they have every confidence that the unity of heart and spirit, so characteristic of our Diocese will be unbroken, and that whatever conclusion may be arrived at by the Convention, will be cheerfully accepted by all.

Respectfully submitted by the Committee,

EDW. R. RICH, *Chairman.*

Col. J. W. Atkinson moved that the whole matter of Division, including the "*Line of Division,*" be referred to a Special Committee of 7, to report Friday, at 10 o'clock A. M.

Which motion was, by action of the Convention, laid on the table.

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch moved that this Convention proceed to ratify the Resolutions on Division passed by the Convention of 1882, (See Journal, 1882, page 50,) to-wit:

Resolved 1, That the welfare of the Church in North Carolina demands a division of the Diocese.

Pending the discussion of this subject, the Convention took a recess till 8 o'clock P. M.

THURSDAY, May 24th, 8 P. M.

The Bishop called the Convention to order, the Rev. W. S. Pettigrew having the floor.

At 11:15 o'clock P. M. the Convention, on motion, adjourned till 9:30 A. M., Friday, Jos. B. Batchelor, Esq., having the floor.

THIRD DAY.

FRIDAY, May 25, 1883, 9:30 A. M.

After Morning Prayer, the Convention was called to order by the Bishop of the Diocese.

On motion, the calling of the Roll was dispensed with.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch presented the report of the Committee on Permanent Diaconate.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PERMANENT DIACONATE.

The Committee on the Permanent Diaconate has unanimously agreed on the following propositions.

1st. That the Church in North Carolina needs a considerable number of Deacons, who would provide wholly, or for the most part, for their own support.

2nd. These Deacons should be guaranteed against removal without their own consent.

3rd. Applications should be made to the General Convention to provide that guarantee by Canon.

4th. Whenever such Deacons are needed, and suitable men can be obtained, they should be called to the office by the Rules of the Church: Provided that if they accept the call, they advance to the sacred Ministry in the way provided in the Canon.

The majority of the Committee are of the opinion that if a considerable number of such Deacons are ordained, it will be necessary to provide that there shall never be any danger of the vote of the majority of the learned Clergy in the Convention being overthrown by that of the Deacons. But the Committee have not been able to fall upon any satisfactory plan by which that end may be accomplished. Perhaps it might be attained by giving these Deacons the right to speak, but not to vote in the Convention. Perhaps the right to vote might be left to them; but provision be made, that in a vote by orders, a majority of the presbyters voting, as well as of the whole number of Clergy voting, shall be necessary to the assent or dissent of the Clergy to the matter to be decided. But there is no necessity to wait until this matter shall have been adjusted, before beginning to procure the Deacons needed.

The Committee desires to lay special stress on the importance of having persons called to the Diaconate by the Rules of the Church. We deem

Permanent Diaconate.

it a great error for the Church to wait until men present themselves as candidates for the ministry. In our opinion, the pressing need for such Deacons will never be supplied in this way. The Church teaches most expressly that she has authority to choose out and call, as well as ordain men to the Sacred Ministry. The XXIII. Article says: "It is not lawful for any man to take upon himself the office of public preaching or ministering the Sacraments in the Congregation, before he be lawfully called and sent to execute the same. And those we ought to judge lawfully called and sent, which be chosen and called to this work by men who have public authority given to them in the Congregation,* to call and send ministers into the Lord's vineyard."

In our opinion, the only way in which the requisite number of Deacons can be secured is for the Bishop, after consultation with the Clergy and Laity, to use this authority to call to the office of Deacons, such men as he may think fit. When these persons have duly weighed and accepted this call, they shall pass to the sacred Diaconate in the way provided in the Canons. Moreover, in order that all persons may know what kind of consultation with the Clergy and Laity we deem satisfactory, we have indicated in the last resolution appended a definite manner of obtaining the advice and consent of sufficient number thereof.

We respectfully recommend the following resolutions:

Resolved 1. That the Church in North Carolina needs the services of a considerable number of Deacons, who may pursue their ordinary vocations, and thus provide for their own support.

Resolved 2. That our Deputies to the General Convention be instructed to endeavor to have the Canons of the Church so amended that the Deacons, not Candidates for Priest's Orders, who provide for their own support, may be located by the Bishop, or in his absence, by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, with their own consent, after which they shall not be subject to removal without their own consent.

Resolved 3. That our Deputies to the General Convention be requested to ask that body to inquire whether there is any impropriety in using the last collect in the Office for making Deacons, over those who intend never to become Candidates for the Priesthood.

Resolved 4. That the Bishop be requested, after consultation with the Clergy and Laity, to call to the Diaconate suitable men, wherever he may think that the services of such Deacons are needed, and that such men can be found.

Resolved 5. That whenever the Bishop shall notify the Standing Committee that he desires the advice of the Clergy and Laity about calling A. B. to the Diaconate, the Standing Committee shall name three Clergymen and six male lay communicants, including as many as can well be had of those who know the said A. B. personally. The

*Note.—The word Congregation in this Article means the "Church." The word is "Ecclesia," in the original Article in the Latin.

Report of Finance Committee.

commission so named shall inquire concerning the said A. B., and whenever two-thirds of both Orders shall, in writing, signify to the Bishop that they deem it for the glory of God and the edification of the Church that the said A. B. be called to the Diaconate, the Bishop may make the call, not only by the authority of his office, but with the consent of the Church.

F. J. MURDOCH,
For Committee.

The Rev. Dr. Watson presented and read the

REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE,

and moved the adoption of the accompanying resolutions.

The Committee on Finance report that they have examined the accounts and vouchers of the Treasurer and the securities in his hands, and have found them in order and correct.

They have endeavoured to perform the duty devolved upon them by the Diocesan Convention of 1882, with respect to the relief sought by many of the parishes in the matter of assessments for the Contingent Fund, by way of reductions of the amounts assessed or of remission of arrears.

The Reductions and Remissions asked during the past year have been far in excess of those of former years. Thirty-three applications for change in one or both of the above respects have come before the Committee; whereof, 12 have been for the reduction of the assessment, 12 for the remission of arrears and 9 for both.

The reductions of assessment asked for amounted, in all, to $817 per annum. Upon these applications the Committee have granted relief to the extent of $505. The remissions of arrearages asked for amounted to $1,756.72, of which the Committee have cancelled $1,045.57 desired.

In dealing with these applications, the Committee have desired to carry out the views of the Convention, and to keep the mean between "too much stiffness in refusing and too much easiness in granting."

The reductions of assessment are as follows, viz.:

Trinity Parish, Asheville,	$110 to	$ 75
St. Paul's, Edenton,	100 to	75
St. Paul's, Clinton,	40 to	30
St. Mark's, Halifax,	15 to	10
Grace Church, Morganton,	75 to	50
Christ Church, Rockfish,	35 to	25
St. Luke's, Salisbury,	125 to	100
St. James', Wilmington,	600 to	450

Report of Finance Committee.

St. John's, Wilmington,	$200 to $110
St. Paul's, Wilmington,	140 to 120
Christ Church, Raleigh,	350 to 250
Calvary, Wadesboro,	40 to 30

In all a reduction of $505.

The following remissions of arrearages have been granted, viz.:

Trinity Parish, Asheville,	$ 55 00
St. Paul's, Clinton,	49 00
Christ Church, Elizabeth City,	75 00
St. Joseph's, Fayetteville,	25 00
Ascension, Hickory,	20 00
St. George's, Hyde County,	45 00
St. Mary's Kinston,	20 00
Epiphany, Leaksville,	47 45
Holy Innocents, Lenoir,	29 07
St. John's, Pitt County,	59 90
St. Augustine, Raleigh,	11 25
Christ Church, Rockfish,	50 00
Trinity, Scotland Neck,	62 75
St. Davids', Scuppernong,	88 43
St. Luke's, Tarboro,	7 50
St. John's, Wilmington,	363 54
St. Timothy's, Wilson,	36 68
Total	$1045 57

In performing this duty, we can have no easy task—their own personal acquaintance with the pecuniary ability of most of the applying parishes being, of necessity, very limited, while, for reasons which must be patent, they could not feel justified in relying entirely upon the judgments of the applicants who were for the most part, to say the least, as little able as were the Committee to estimate the ability of others, and so to reach a just and well proportioned notion of their relative obligations. But the Committee can scarcely flatter themselves that they have made no mistakes. They can, however, say that they have endeavoured, according to the information before them, to do justice both to the applicants and to the Diocese.

It is not impossible that the reduction of assessments may, in some cases, tend to increase the actual receipts, by securing a more prompt and entire payment of the sum still assessed.

The remission of arrearages has been, for the most part, in cases in which the collection of the sums in arrears had become apparently hopeless.

Report of Finance Committee.

But the Committee cannot let this matter pass, without again protesting against what seems to them the utter unfairness of the view taken by some who plead the amount of their arrearage as a reason why they should not be called upon to pay it. Where the assessment is just, the repeated failure to meet it is a prolonged act of injustice toward the rest of the Diocese. In such case the arrearage represents the annual failure of the parish to do its duty, and to plead the weight of an accumulated arrearage is to plead one's own fault. Your Committee believe that through want of reflection, or some other cause the members of the Church do not take the vigorous view which, as honest Christian men, they should take of their obligations in this respect. A Diocese must have expenses. These expenses must be met by its members. All should bear their proportional part—whether or not under a formal assessment, and for any parish to neglect to meet its proportion is unjustly to put its own burden upon the shoulders of another—to compel another to pay its just debts. Each parish has voluntarily sought admission to union with the Convention and to a share of privileges which cannot be provided except by the expenditure of money. And each parish in thus seeking admission is to be understood, and is understood as pledging itself for its own proper share of the Diocesan expenditures. To neglect to sustain this burden where it is possible—(we do not say *easy*, for debts are not to be paid at the debtors ease)—but for a parish to neglect to sustain this burden when it is reasonably *possible* to do so is to be untrue to its implied promises. And it is at the least a serious question whether a parish can refuse or neglect thus to bear its part of the Diocesan burden—(being able to do so)—and continue honestly to demand its share of Diocesan privileges or utter its voice in the Diocesan Councils in disposal of the contributions of others.

The fault is one which eats out the vital principle of all reliable Diocesan revenue and cannot be suitably or efficiently dealt with in softer terms.

A careful estimate of the necessary expenses and wants of the Diocese has led the Committee to the conclusion that—taking the whole Diocese through, there should be provided annually (by assessment) in addition to the income from the Permanent fund, at the least, as many dollars as there are communicants. In distributing, however, the assessment for this purpose, regard has been had by the Convention in time past to the comparative pecuniary ability of the contributing parishes. In this way the assessments upon many of the feebler parishes have been made upon a scale below that of the average, while those laid upon stronger parishes have exceeded it.

Report of Finance Committee.

It will be remembered that the old scale was at the rate of $2 per capita, and that this rate was for some time kept up in many of the parishes. At present there is but one congregation in which it is reached, and that a mission station, *i. e.* Gwynn's Chapel, Wilkes County, where the contribution is at the rate of $2.50 for each communicant reported. The next highest rate is paid by St. Barnabas, Murfreesboro, $1.66 per capita. From this point the scale descends to 11 cts., in one of the colored parishes, through 56 variations in all. The flexibility of the scale is therefore unquestionable. But whether so *great* a range can be in fair proportion to the real pecuniary ability of the several parishes, your Committee *do* seriously question. That the Convention may be more minutely informed as to the extent of this variation a Schedule marked A is hereto appended.

A review of the Treasurer's report, discovers much for which to be thankful. The Committee earnestly congratulate the Diocese upon the fact that at last it is in possession of a Permanent Episcopal Fund more than covering the Episcopal Salary.

It will be observed that the Treasurer reports a balance from the Episcopal and Contingent Fund of $1,771.63. This, by the law of the Diocese, unless otherwise ordered, is to be added to the Permanent Episcopal Fund. Your Committee urgently advise that this be done. Should the Diocese be divided, that Fund will need it for the re-inforcement of its divided halves.

The Committee think that thanks are due to the Treasurer for his wise management of this, and the other Diocesan Funds. And to the Rev. Edw. Wootten, for his efficient labors in the collection of out-standing obligations on account of the Permanent Episcopal Fund.

It will be perceived, upon inspection of the Treasurer's Report, that the Diocesan expenditures of the past year, chargeable to the Contingent Fund—(omitting the salaries of the Bishop and the Evangelists, together with $25 appropriated to the re-publication of old Journals,) amount to $1,450.19. This is considerably in excess of expenditures for the same purposes reported to the Conventions of 1881 and 1882. But in order to reach the annual average of Diocesan Expenditure, there must be added one-third of the triennial expenses connected with the meeting of the General Convention.

These special expenses consist, first, of the expenses of the clerical deputies from the Diocese to the General Convention, and, second, of the quota required from the Diocese on account of the expenses of the General Convention itself. As it is likely that in the future the deputies will be obliged to meet the expenses of board, as well as of travel, the

Report of Finance Committee.

first of these items cannot safely be assumed as less than $250. The Diocesan quota in 1883 will be $228, so we will not be far out of the way, therefore, in estimating the two at $478, or say $160 annually.

This, added to the ordinary expenses of the past year, as quoted above —which, however, we have said were exceptionally large—will make a total of $1610, chargeable upon the Contingent Fund of the Diocese.

The receipts of this Fund during the past year from assessments, after all the deductions made by the Finance Committee and reported above, have been $4,233.58. This, it must be remembered, is in addition to the income from the Permanent Episcopal Fund.

As the question of the division of the Diocese is to come before this Convention, it may be thought to fall within the line of duty of the Finance Committee to lay before the Convention the probable relation of the income of the Diocese to that question. The Committee, however, in doing so, earnestly disavow any intention to take sides in the question as a Committee.

Omitting the expense incurred by the employment of Evangelists, as not essential to the Diocesan organization or, indeed, so likely to be needed in the event of a duplication of Episcopal supervision, the following statement of the necessary expenses and incomes of the two Dioceses may, we think, be relied on:

EXPENSES.

The regular expenses of each portion of the divided Diocese would, of course, be more than one-half of those of the undivided Diocese. Those expenses will be found, on reference to the Treasurer's reports, to consist of: 1st. The salary of the Bishop. 2nd. The traveling expenses of the Clergy attending the Diocesan Convention—and of the members of Diocesan Committees meeting *ad interim*. 3rd. The printing of the Journals and of the Treasurer's report. 4th. The salary of the Secretary and the commissions of the Treasurer. 5th. Once in three years the expenses of Deputies to the General Convention and the quota required of the Diocese to cover the expenses of the General Convention itself; and 6th, some occasional and irregular extras. Of these, the salary of the Bishop and that of the Secretary—and the expenses of Deputies to the General Convention would be the same for each of the parts as now for the whole. The printing of the Journals and of the Treasurers' reports would be diminished by the diminution of the number of parochial reports in each. The expenses of Clergy attending the *Diocesan* Convention would be not more than one-half as much for each as for the whole. The number of Clergy would be divided by one-half, while the distances travelled—and so the travelling expenses of each,—would be

diminished. The Treasurer's commissions would be about one-half. So would the quota from the Diocese toward the expenses of the General Convention. Other incidental and irregular expenses would be nearly the same for each as for the whole.

Taking, then, this year's report as a standard—estimating the salary of the Bishop and that of the Secretary, and the expenses of deputies to the General Convention, the same for each as now for the whole, the expenses of Committees *ad interim* and extras, as the same for each as for the whole, the cost of printing the Journals at about seven-eighths, and that of the Treasurer's Report at two-thirds of the present expense; the expenses of Clergy attending the Diocesan Convention, the Treasurer's commissions and the quota payable to the General Convention at one-half the same as now, we will find the total for each to be not more than $3,625 per annum.

INCOME.

The income from the Permanent Episcopal Fund during the next year may be safely estimated at about $2,670; the income from assessments, taking the average of the past six years, at not less than $4,000; making, in all, $6,670. This sum equally divided between the two new Dioceses would give $3,335 for each. This again subtracted from the sum total of estimated expenses for each, would make it necessary to raise in each of the new Dioceses, an additional sum of $290 per annum, in order to maintain both in the status of the present undivided Diocese.

The Committee conclude by offering the following resolutions:

Resolved 1. That the action of the Finance Committee upon applications made to it during the past year, for changes in the scale of assessments and for remission of arrearages, as herein reported, be approved.

Resolved 2. That the Finance Committee be empowered to continue the arrangement by which an agent may be employed, as during the past year, to collect and settle the unpaid notes and subscriptions given in aid of the Permanent Episcopal Fund, with full power as given by previous Conventions.

ALFRED A. WATSON, *Chairman,*

SCHEDULE A.

Variations in the scale of assessments laid upon the several parishes in the Diocese of North Carolina for the purposes of the Diocesan Contingent Fund—the amounts in the margin representing the per capita, or the amount assessed upon each parish, divided by the number of communicants in each:

$2 50	Gwynn's Chapel, Wilkes County.
1 66	St. Barnabas, Murfreesboro.
1 50	St. John's, Rutherfordton.

Report of Finance Committee.

$1 45	Epiphany, Leaksville.
1 42	St. Paul's, Monroe.
	Good Shepherd, Ridgeway.
1 31	Christ Church, Raleigh.
	Holy Innocents, Henderson.
	St. Matthew's, Hillsboro.
1 30	St. James', Wilmington.
1 29	Calvary, Tarboro.
1 25	Holy Innocents, Lenoir County.
	St. Paul's, Louisburg.
1 22	Holy Trinity, Hertford.
1 09	Christ Church, New Berne.
1 04	St. Paul's, Edenton.
1 03	Grace Church, Bertie.
1 00	St. Paul's, Clinton.
	Calvary, Wadesboro.
	St. Paul's, Goshen.
98	Grace Church, Morganton.
	Emmanuel, Warrenton.
97	St. Paul's, Wilmington.
96	St. James', Beaufort.
	St. Peter's, Washington.
	St. John's, Williamsboro.
95	St. Thomas, Windsor.
90	St. John's, Fayetteville.
88	St. Luke's, Lincolnton.
83	St. Luke's, Salisbury.
	St. Paul's, Beaufort.
	St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro.
82	Church of the Saviour, Jackson.
80	St. Mary's, Gatesville.
	St John's, Pitt County.
78	St John's, Wilmington.
77	St. Clement's, Ringwood.
75	Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.
	Advent, Williamston.
74	Trinity, Asheville.
	Trinity, Beaufort County.
71	St. Paul's, Greenville.
	St. Philip's, Smithfield.
69	St. Peter's, Charlotte.

Report of Finance Committee.

$0 68	Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
	Good Shepherd, Raleigh.
66	St. Stephen's, Goldsboro.
	St. George's, Hyde County.
	Grace Church, Weldon.
	St. Paul's, Wilkesboro.
62	St. Mark's, Halifax.
60	Calvary, Henderson.
59	St. James', Kittrell.
57	Trinity, Scotland Neck.
55	Grace Church, Plymouth.
52	St. Barnabas, Greensboro.
50	Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,
	St. Andrew's, Rowan.
48	St. Paul's, Winston.
47	St. James', Lenoir.
45	St. Lukes', Washington County.
43	St. Mary's, Kinston.
42	St. John's, Durham Creek.
	Ascension, Hickory.
	St. David's, Scuppernong.
40	Trinity, Statesville.
38	St. Thomas', Bath.
	St. Matthew's, Hamilton.
37	St. Timothy, Wilson.
35	St. Paul's, Transylvania.
34	St. Stephen's, Oxford.
30	St. Joseph's, Fayetteville.
27	St. John's, High Shoals.
26	Lion Chapel, Beaufort County.
25	Grace Church, Waynesville.
24	Christ Church, Rockfish.
	St. Augustine's, Raleigh.
	St. Luke's, Tarboro.
20	Christ Church, Rowan.
	St. Barnabas, Snow Hill.
	St. Paul's, Vanceboro.
18	St. James', Iredell.
11	St. Mark's, Wilmington.

The first and second resolutions were adopted.

Report of Committee on Elections.

On motion of Dr. DeRosset, the third resolution was postponed till after the vote on Division be taken.

Col. Allen moved that debate on the subject of Division be restricted to ten minutes—which motion was amended by inserting fifteen minutes, and that no member be allowed to speak twice.

Adopted.

Rev. Mr. Hilton offered the

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS.

The Committee on Elections have to report the following:

There have come into our hands several papers reporting the election of Delegates to this Convention, to-wit: A letter to the Secretary, Rev. E. R. Rich, asking for the admission of Charles E. Tankard, Reding B. Cutler, Benjamin Braddy, and Jarvis J. Cutler as Delegates from Zion Parish, Beaufort County. Another, of the same character, from the Mission of St. John the Evangelist, Edenton, asking the admission of John T. Page as a Delegate from said Mission. A third, from the Rector of St. Mary's Chapel, Rowan County, asking the same for a Delegate from said Parish. A fourth, from Rev, Millnor Jones, asking the admission of a Lay Delegate from Trion Mission, who was not elected by the congregation because no election was held, but he was appointed by the Rector and is present.

Resolved, That the foregoing Delegates be admitted and their names be entered upon the list of Delegates to this Convention.

Respectfully submitted,

H. G. HILTON, *Chairman*,
ROBT. B. DRANE,
JULIAN ALLEN.

May 25th, 1883.

and moved the adoption of the accompanying resolution.

The report was accepted and the following Delegates declared entitled to seats: C. E. Tankard, R. B. Cutler, Benj. Braddy, Jarvis J. Cutler, John T. Page, T. K. Cureton and Thos. J. Sumner.

Col. Allen moved that Rev. Mr. Murdoch now close the debate on Division and that at the close of his remarks the vote be taken.

Vote on Division.

Dr. DeRosset moved to amend as follows: that at 2:30, this P. M., the vote on Division shall be taken, until which hour, such persons as may desire to discuss the subject, shall be allowed five minutes to do so.

The amendment was accepted, and the motion, as amended, adopted.

On motion of Capt. A. B. Galloway, it was

Resolved, That the last five minutes of the time allowed, before taking the vote, be spent in silent prayer.

At the request of Rev. Mr. Murdoch, Mr. C. M. Busbee closed the debate in favor of Division.

The Bishop of the Diocese addressed the Convention, and, after silent prayer, and prayers by the Bishop, the vote on Division of the Diocese was taken, with the following result:

CLERGY FOR DIVISION.

Revs. R. W. Barber, Geo. H. Bell, C. T. Bland, C. O. Brady, Jarvis Buxton, D. D., J. B. Cheshire, D. D., J. B. Cheshire, Jr., J. T. Clark, C. J. Curtis, G. W. Dame, B. W. Daugherty, R. B. Drane, Luther Eborn, Israel Harding, Nathaniel Harding, H. G. Hilton, Lucien Holmes, N. C. Hughes, N. C. Hughes, Jr., J. C. Huske, D. D., John Huske, J. E. Ingle, E. N. Joyner, M. M. Marshall, D. D., A. DeR. Meares, Thos. A. Morris, F. J. Murdoch, Jos. W. Murphy, N. E. Price, Chas. C. Quin, Edw. R. Rich, Van Winder Shields, Bennett Smedes, Walter J. Smith, A. H. Stubbs, R. B. Sutton, D. D., S. P. Watters, A. A. Watson, D. D., Jas. A. Weston, W. R. Wetmore, R. B. Windley, Edw. Wootten—42.

CLERGY AGAINST DIVISION.

Revs. Primus P. Alston, D. H. Buel, D. D., E. H. Butler, P. W. Cassey, T. B. Haughton, Gilbert Higgs, F. M. Hubbard, D. D., H. S. McDuffey, W. S. Pettigrew, J. E. C. Smedes, A. S. Smith, D. D.—11.

Vote on Division.

PARISHES FOR DIVISION.

Trinity Church, Asheville, T. W. Patton; St. Peter's, Charlotte, John Wilkes, Thos. F. Drayton, Thos. B. Robertson, H. C. Jones; St. Mark's, Deep River, Dr. G. C. Newby; St. John's, Fayetteville, S. J. Hinsdale, R. S. Huske; St. Barnabas', Greensboro, Henry Rumbough; St. Mark's, Halifax, J. M. Mullen; St. Martin's, Hamilton, R. H. Everett, James H. Martin, *W. J. Clary voting no;* Church of the Ascension, Hickory, J. S. Tomlinson, B. R. Anderson; St. James', Iredell Co., L. C. Overcash, D. F. Watson; Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, Dr. A. B. Johns, Col. Jas. D. Glenn; St. James', Lenoir, Dr. W. W. Scott, S. L. Patterson; St. John's, Makeleyville, Dr. C. W. Thomas, W. H. Fortesque; Christ Church, New Berne, Jno. Hughes, H. R. Bryan, Geo. H. Roberts; St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro, W. L. London, H. A. London; Christ Church, Raleigh, C. M. Busbee, F. H. Cameron, Chas. E. Johnson, *Jno. W. Hinsdale voting no;* Good Shepherd, Raleigh, David Anderson, C. C. McDonald, *Jos. B. Batchelor voting no;* St. Andrew's, Rowan Co., Henry C. Bost, Jno. McL. Bost; St. Luke's, Salisbury, John S. Henderson, Luke Blackmer, S. R. Harrison; Trinity, Scotland Neck, R. H. Smith, Peter E. Smith, J. R. Nichols; Trinity, Statesville, Col. Julian Allen, N. R. Turnstall; Calvary, Tarboro, J. R. Gaskill; St. Luke's, Tarboro, Thomas Newton; Calvary, Wadesboro, W. A. Smith, W. J. Cornwall; St. Peter's, Washington, J. G. Bragaw; St. Paul's, Wilkesboro, Capt. A. B. Galloway; St. James', Wilmington, A. J. DeRosset, M. D., W. L. DeRosset, Jno. W. Atkinson; St. John's, Wilmington, S. L. Fremont, H. G. Smallbones, A. H. Green; St. Mark's, Wilmington, J. H. Davis; St. Paul's, Winston, Jas. A. Robinson.—29.

PARISHES AGAINST DIVISION.

St. Thomas', Bath, F. S. Stickney; St. Matthew's, Hillsboro, Thos. B. Hill; St. James', Kittrell, B. A. Capehart; St. Lukes, Lincolnton, J. C. Cobb, B. C. Cobb, J. F. Hoke, *J. M. Richardson*

voting aye; St. Paul's, Louisburg, Col. Sam'l Ruffin; St. Stephen's, Oxford, J. H. Horner; St. Augustine's, Raleigh, W. H Sumner; St. Clement's, Ringwood, C. W. Garrett, F. M. Garrett; Church of the Advent, Williamston, Wilson G. Lamb; St. Timothy's, Wilson, J. B. Stickney.—10.

DIVIDED.

St. Paul's Church, Monroe, J. F. Payne, aye; C. M. T. McCauley, no.—1.

On motion of Dr. DeRosset, it was

Resolved, That a Committee of three Clergymen and four Laymen be appointed to take into consideration Resolution No. 2, printed on the 50th page of the Journal of 1882, and also the amendment to the same as presented to the last Convention, and printed on page 52 of same Journal, and, after Conference with the Bishop, to report a line for Division of the Diocese, at 8:30 o'clock this evening.

The Bishop appointed as that Committee,

The Rev. D. H. Buel D. D.,	Messrs. W. L. DeRosset,
Jos. C. Huske, D. D.,	J. B. Stickney
Edw. R. Rich,	J. S. Henderson,
	C. M. Busbee.

On motion, the Convention took a recess till 8:30 P. M.

FRIDAY 8:30 P. M.

Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

On motion of Col. Julian Allen, it was

Resolved, That the traveling expenses of those Clergy present, and in charge of Parishes, but not entitled to seats in this Convention, be paid by the Treasurer.

Several members, Clerical and Lay, were here excused from attendance upon the Convention after to-night's session.

Report of Committee on Line, and amendment to same by Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr.

On motion of the Rev. F. J. Murdoch, it was

Resolved, To go into the election of Deputies to the General Convention.

The Bishop appointed as Tellers for the vote for Clerical Deputies, the Rev. R. B. Drane, and the Rev. John Huske.

And for the vote for Lay Deputies, Col. Julian Allen, and Mr. B. R. Anderson.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That all Clergymen who are excused from attendance on the sessions of the Convention, have their necessary traveling expenses paid by the Treasurer.

The Rev. Dr. Buel offered the Report of special Committee of 7—on the line of division.

The Committee appointed to report a line of division between the proposed two Dioceses, after considering several lines, and after a Conference with the Bishop, present and recommend to the Convention the following line: Beginning on the Virginia line at the N. E. Corner of Northampton County, and following the *east* line of said County, and of the Counties of Halifax, Edgecombe, Wilson, Johnston, Cumberland and Robeson to the line of the State of South Carolina.

D. H. BUEL, *Chairman*,
For the Committee.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That all debate on the subject of the *line of Division* be limited to ten minutes for each speaker.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., offered the following as an amendment to the resolution offered by the Committee on Line of Division:

Resolved, That, with the consent of the Bishop and the General Convention, a new Diocese shall be formed within the limits of this Diocese, to be composed of the territory embraced in the present Counties of Hertford, Bertie, Martin, Pitt, Greene, Wayne, Sampson, Cumberland and Robeson, together with all that portion of the State lying between said Counties and the Atlantic sea-coast.

Substitute of Col. DeRosset. Amended Report of Committee.

The Tellers of the vote for Clerical Deputies to the General Convention here appeared and reported the election of

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D., and

The Rev. Jos. C. Huske, D. D.

The further election of Deputies of the General Convention was, on motion, postponed till Saturday morning.

Col. DeRosset offered, as a substitute for all other lines of division, the following:

Resolved, That the New Diocese shall comprise the following named (forty nine) Counties:—Anson, Beaufort, Bladen, Brunswick, Cabarrus, Carteret, Cherokee, Clay, Cleveland, Columbus, Craven, Cumberland, Dare, Duplin, Gaston, Graham, Greene, Harnett, Haywood, Henderson, Hyde, Jackson, Johnson, Jones, Lenoir, Lincoln, Macon, Martin, Mecklenburg, Montgomery, Moore, New Hanover, Onslow, Pamlico, Pender, Pitt, Polk, Richmond, Robeson, Rutherford, Sampson, Stanley, Swain, Transylvania, Tyrrell, Union, Washington, Wayne and Wilson.

On motion, the Convention adjourned till 9:30 A. M. Saturday.

FOURTH DAY.

SATURDAY, May 26, 1883.

After Morning Prayer, the Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

On motion, the calling of the roll was dispensed with.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

Rev. Dr. Buel, by unanimous consent of the Committee, offered the following amended report in lieu of the one presented last night.

The Committee appointed to report a line of division between the proposed two Dioceses, after considering several lines, and after a conference, with the Bishop present, recommend to the Convention the following line:

Line Adopted. Resolution concerning Division offered by Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr.

Beginning on the Virginia line at the N. E. corner of Northampton, and following the east line of said County, and of the Counties of Halifax, Edgecombe, Wilson and Johnston, thence the south line of Harnett, and the west line of Cumberland, and Robeson, to the line of the State of South Carolina, and your Committee propose the following resolution:

Resolved, That, the General Convention assenting, a new Diocese be formed out of the present Diocese of North Carolina, consisting of the Counties of Hertford, Bertie, Martin, Pitt, Greene, Wayne, Sampson, Cumberland and Robeson, and of all the Counties lying between these Counties and the Atlantic Ocean.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., withdrew the amendment offered by him last night—it being in substance the same as the report now offered by the Committee.

Vote was taken on the Substitute as offered by Col. DeRosset last night, and it was *not* agreed to by the Convention.

The Rev. W. S. Pettigrew offered, as an amendment, the following:

Resolved, That a new Diocese be formed in the present Diocese of North Carolina—at the County of New Hanover, and including *that* County, in the Diocese to the south and west of the line described in the following: thence along the Cape Fear River to the junction of the Haw and Deep Rivers, which form the Cape Fear; thence along the Haw River, as it passes through the Counties of Chatham and Alamance, to the south-east corner of the County of Rockingham; thence along the eastern line of said County to the Virginia line. The above described line passes through the Counties of Bladen, Cumberland, Chatham and Alamance.

which was not adopted.

The vote being taken on the amended Report of Line as offered by the Special Comittee, it was adopted unanimously.

The Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., offered the following resolutions, which were voted upon separately and adopted:

Resolved, 1. That this Convention hereby ratifies and confirms the action of the Convention of 1882, in regard to the expediency of a division of this Diocese.

Resolved 2. That the Bishop is hereby respectfully requested to give his consent to the formation of the proposed new Diocese, and in case such

Place and Time of Meeting of next Convention.

consent shall be given, the Deputies from this Diocese to the General Convention, to be held in October next, are hereby instructed to take the necessary steps for securing the consent of the General Convention to the erection of a new Diocese within the limits of the present Diocese of North Carolina as described in the foregoing resolution.

Resolved 3. That the securities and property of all descriptions at present constituting the "Permanent Episcopal Fund," the Fund for "Education of Children of Deceased Clergymen" and the "Fund for Relief of Disabled Clergymen and Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen," with such additions thereto as may accrue up to the date of the Organization of the new Diocese, shall be divided equally, dollar for dollar, between the two Dioceses within this State, as may be agreed upon by a joint Committee of four Laymen; of which Committee, two members may be appointed by the Convention of each of the two Dioceses concerned

The Tellers here appeared and announced the election of the Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D., as a Clerical Deputy to the General Convention.

The Tellers of the vote for Lay Deputies here appeared and announced the election of Dr. A. J. DeRosset and Major Jno. Hughes, as Deputies to the General Convention.

Rev. F. J. Murdoch offered the following:

Resolved, That all the balances of all the current funds of the Diocese of North Carolina, remaining on the day of the organization of the new Diocese, after the debts pertaining thereto are provided for, be equally divided.

The Tellers here announced the election of the Rev. N. C. Hughes, as Clerical Deputy to the General Convention, and Mr. Jonn S. Henderson, as a Lay Deputy to the same.

Mr. Patton here invited the next Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina to meet in Trinity Church, Asheville, and

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the next Convention of this Diocese meet in Trinity Church, Asheville, on Wednesday, May 28th, being the Wednesday preceding Whitsun-day.

Rev. Dr. Huske presented a report from the Committee on Canons (in reference to the Trustees of the Diocese) and recommended the adoption of the accompanying resolutions. (See page 10).

The resolutions were voted on separately and adopted.

On motion of the Rev. G. W. Dame, Jr., it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this body be offered to the Rector, Assistant Minister and Vestry of this Church and the people and Mayor of Charlotte for the open-hearted hospitality which they have manifested to the members of this Convention.

At the request of the Chairman of the Committee on Canons, it was

Resolved, That that Committee be allowed to withhold their "report on the race question" until the second day of the next Convention.

Tellers here announced the election of Col. J. W. Atkinson, as a Lay Deputy to the General Convention.

Rev. Mr. Murdoch here asked that the Report on the Permanent Diaconate be read, and that the resolutions appended to the Report be passed.

The Report was read, and the resolutions, being voted upon separately, were adopted. (For resolutions, see page 16).

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of Treasurer of the Diocese, and A. J. DeRosset, M. D., was elected unanimously.

Col. J. W. Atkinson nominated for the

STANDING COMMITTEE,

Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,
Jos. B. Cheshire, D. D.,
Edw. R. Rich,
W. E. Anderson,
R. H. Battle,

and they were duly elected.

Letter of the Canonical Consent of the Bishop to Division of the Diocese.

On Motion, the Convention went into the election of Supplementary Clerical Deputies to the General Convention, and after the Tellers had collected the ballots, they retired to count them.

The Tellers here appeared and announced the following persons elected as Supplementary Clerical Deputies to the General Convention, viz.:

Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D.,
R. B. Sutton, D. D.,
E. R. Rich,
Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.

The following letter was received from the Bishop, and was read by the President of the Convention:

To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:—

DEAR BRETHREN: I hereby give my Canonical Consent to the erection of a new Diocese within the limits of my present jurisdiction and with such metes and bounds as have this day been agreed upon.

(Signed) T. B. LYMAN,
Bishop of North Carolina.

CHARLOTTE, N. C., May 26, 1883.

The Teller of the vote for Supplementary Lay Deputies to the General Convention here announced the result of the election as follows:

John Wilkes,
Richard H. Battle,
Ham. C. Jones,
Col. Julian Allen.

The Convention now took a recess till 4:30, P. M.

SATURDAY, May 26th, 1883, 4:30 P. M.

Convention called to order, the Rt. Rev. the Bishop in the Chair.

Resolution in reference to the Colored Race.

On motion of Mr. R. H. Smith, it was

Resolved, That the assessment upon the parishes for the Episcopal and Contingent Fund for the current year, be the same as the assessment given in the Treasurer's Report of the fiscal year ending March 31st, 1883.

On motion of Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, the following resolutions were read, and, being voted upon separately, were all adopted:

Resolved 1. That the Church in North Carolina is persuaded that that branch of the One, Catholic and Apostolic Church, of which she is a part, is capable of best ministering to the intellectual, moral, and spiritual needs not only of the other races and classes of men in the Southern States, but also of the vast colored population.

Resolved 2. That, in the judgment of this Convention, the Church can best promote the Christian elevation of the colored people, not by giving to them an ecclesiastical organization autonomous and independent of our own, but by fostering colored congregations under the care and supervision of our Bishops, to be represented in our Conventions, and to be ministered to by our own rectors and missionaries, until they can be supplied with duly educated colored Clergymen; and, further, by establishing and maintaining institutions of Christian learning for their special benefit, and theological seminaries for the training of colored candidates for the ministry.

Resolved 3. That this Convention expresses its hope that such views as have been expressed in the foregoing resolutions may prevail in the Conference of Southern Bishops invited to assemble at Sewanee on the 26th of July, and its desire and prayer that nothing may prevent the attendance of our own Bishop at that Conference.

Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., offered the following motion: That a Committee of three be appointed to consider the rightful ownership of the Ravenscroft University.

Which motion prevailed, and the Bishop appointed as the Committee called for, Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., Mr. R. H. Smith and Col. J. W. Atkinson.

The Rev. A. DeR. Meares offered the following:

Resolved, That, the action of the Convocation of Charlotte, in appointing an Evangelist to work within its limits is approved of, and that the same is recommended to the other Convocations of the Diocese.

Election of various Committees.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Watson, it was resolved to go into the election of the regular Committees, and the following persons were elected:

EXECUTIVE MISSIONARY COMMITTEE.

Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,
Edw. R. Rich,
Mr. W. E. Anderson,
R. H. Battle,
P. A. Wiley.

CHURCH BUILDING COMMITTEE.

Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,
Bennett Smedes,
Jos. W. Murphy,
Mr. C. M. Busbee,
Chas. E. Johnson.

EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

Rev. J. E. C. Smedes,
Mr. W. E. Anderson,
Hugh Morson.

On motion of Dr. DeRosset, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary have sixteen hundred copies of the Journal of this year printed for the use of the Convention.

On Motion of the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Jr., it was

Resolved, That the Secretary be authorized to purchase two sets of Perry's re-print of the Journals of the General Convention, and such other Journals as may be necessary to complete the file now owned by the Diocese and to draw upon the Treasurer of the Diocese for the payment of the same.

On Motion of Rev. Dr. Buel, it was

Resolved, That this Convention hereby declares its judgment that it is expedient upon the complete organization of the the new Diocese to form a Federate Council for the care of the common interest of the Church in North Carolina, and that steps be taken at the earliest possible time to create such a Federal Union.

Report of Committee on the State of the Church.

The Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., in behalf of the Committee on the Ravenscroft property offered the following:

Resolved, That a Committee of three, one of whom shall be from the proposed new Diocese, be appointed to inquire into the title to the property and funds of the Institution, known as the Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School, and the trusts upon which said property and funds are held, and that they report to the next Convention of this Diocese, and of the proposed new Diocese—what action, if any, is necessary to be taken in regard thereto.

The resolution was adopted, and the same committee was continued.

On motion of Gen'l Drayton, it was

Resolved, That the reprint of the Journals of the years 1718, –'19, –'20 and –'21, prepared by the Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr., be placed in the hands of the Secretary for distribution, after providing a proper security for their safe return. And further, that the expenses incurred by Mr. Cheshire in the preparation be refunded him.

The Rev. Dr. Marshall here made an informal report of the Executive Missionary Committee, during which he earnestly urged upon the Clergy of the Diocese the duty of complying with the plain and emphatic provisions of Canon XXI.

Rev. Dr. Sutton here read the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Your Committee regrets to be obliged to report that, after toiling over the statistics of the reports of the Clergy every moment possible, when not compelled by duty to be in the Convention, they find their labors are made comparatively worthless by the failure of so many to report at all, and of still more to give all the items. Twenty-three parishes and mission stations, (over one-sixth of the whole number,) have not reported. The Clergy ought to reflect that by omitting any items, or neglecting to report at all, they frustrate the object of the Church in demanding reports, and render futile the labors of those who comply with the law.

In consequence of this neglect, we find it impossible to ascertain whether there is a gain or a loss in the number of communicants. From

the reports examined, we are satisfied that there has been a healthy growth, somewhat above the average of past years. We learn from the Bishop's Address that the number confirmed (573) is unusually large. There are reported 779 infant and 108 adult Baptisms, total 974; showing an increase of more than 50 per cent. over last year.

In no previous year do the activity and zeal of our Bishop and Clergy appear to have been so great. The Bishop has been most abundant and untiring in labors, visiting 104 parishes and stations and 20 of them twice; The increased number of Confirmations shows faithful and earnest work on the part of the Rectors and Missionaries. The Diocesan Evangelist has indeed fulfilled his work—travelled over 4,000 miles by railroad and steamboat and over 1,500 in private conveyance, on horseback and on foot. Everywhere he has been kindly received and in many places warmly. It is earnestly hoped that this Convention may devise some way to retain his services in that capacity so that the good work may go on. The various Convocations are waking up to the importance of this Evangelistic work. The Convocation of Charlotte has had the Rev. C. J. Curtis in the field, and the reports which reach us say that he is doing faithful and successful work. The Convocation of Edenton is seeking for a suitable Clergyman, and may we not hope that the other Convocations will at an early date undertake a similar work? Various others of her Clergy are doing Evangelistic work, and notably the Rev. Milnor Jones of Tryon City, Polk County. All these things are signs that the Church is arousing to a thorough sense of her Divine Mission; and that she is resolved that it shall no longer be said that she is the Church of only the wealthy, the educated and the refined, and that neither her sevices nor her Clergy are adapted to the byways and hedges, and to the poor and destitute.

St. Mary's is nobly fulfilling her part, in fitting our daughters to take their places in society, in the family and in the Church. She well deserves our warmest sympathy and unstinted patronage. But where is the school of the same grade for our boys? Is no duty owing to them? Ravenscroft continues on the even tenor of its way, doing good work for those seeking its advantages. St. Augustine's Normal School for the colored, notwithstanding the heavy loss of its buildings by fire, has continued its operations and has been doing faithful service in raising up a colored ministry. But there is a greater and more wide-spread educational need than any or all of these supply. We especially need parochial schools in every Parish.

We would commend the "Church Messenger" to the patronage of the faithful throughout the Diocese. With the hearty support which we can

Change of Finance Committee.

and ought to give it, the energetic and enterprising Editor will make it all that we wish in a Diocesan Church paper.

In conclusion, it is with a deep feeling of sadness that we approach the end of this Convention, and realize that there are so many with whom we have met in years gone by to consult for the good of the Church, with whom we shall meet no more: But it is tempered by the hope that each of the Dioceses will take up the work where we have brought it, and carry it on more vigorously and more successfully, and thus all redound to the good of the Church and to the honor and glory of God.

Respectfully submitted for the Committee, by

ROBT. B. SUTTON, *Chairman.*

On motion, the Convention took a recess till 8:20 P. M.

SATURDAY, May 26th, 8:30 P. M.

The Convention re-assembled, the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese in the Chair.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, the Bishop was requested to change the Finance Committee, by substituting the names of those resident in what will continue to be the old Diocese.

And the Bishop appointed as

THE FINANCE COMMITTEE,

The Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.,
Edw. R. Rich,
Mr. W. E. Anderson,
R. S. Tucker,
C. M. Busbee.

The Secretary here read the Report of the Diocesan Evangelist. (See Appendix A.—II.)

On motion, the name of the Rev. J. E. C. Smedes was substituted for that of the Rev. A. A. Benton, among the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

On motion of Rev Dr. Watson, it was

Resolved, That this Convention desires to place on record upon its minutes its hearty appreciation of the kindness and cordiality with which the Bishop has met it, in its efforts toward Division.

The resolution was adopted by a *rising vote.*

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Watson, it was

Resolved, That, after the minutes are read and approved, and the usual devotions said, the Sixty-Seventh Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina adjourn *sine die.*

The minutes were read and approved.

The Bishop addressed the Convention.

The Gloria in Excelsis was sung, prayers were offered by the Bishop of the Diocese, who pronounced the Benediction, and the Convention was adjourned *sine die.*

EDW. R. RICH,
Secretary.

GILBERT HIGGS,
Assistant Secretary.

Religious Services Held During Convention.

WEDNESDAY, MAY 23.

10:30 A. M.—Opening Service. Prayer by the Bishop.

11:00 A. M.—Morning Prayer, Litany and Ante-Communion.

Sermon bythe Rev. F. J. Murdoch, from Acts i: part of 8 v.

Offertory for N. Y. Bible and Common Prayer Book Society.

Celebration of the Holy Communion.

8:00 P. M.—Evening Prayer.

Sermon by Rev. Julian Ingle on Christian Education.

THURSDAY.

9:30 A. M.—Morning Prayer.

FRIDAY.

9:30 A. M.—Morning Prayer and Litany.

2:30 P. M.—Silent Prayer.

SATURDAY.

9:30 A. M.—Morning Prayer.

10:30 P. M.—Closing Devotions.

APPENDIX A—I.

EPISCOPAL ADDRESS.

Address of the Bishop.

Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

Another year has run its course, and with thankfulness to God, I record the fact that we meet, in Convention, with the ranks of our Clergy unbroken by the shafts of the great Destroyer. Several of our brethren have removed to other fields, and others have come to cast in their lot among us. The year has been, on the whole, an encouraging one for the Church in this Diocese. I have gone over a very large portion of the field committed to me, and have found in almost every direction a steady, onward progress. Rapid growth we cannot reasonably look for at present. Our State is not one into which any tide of population is setting, and therefore we have no just grounds to anticipate any such advance, as is found in many of our Northern and Western States, where all the outward conditions are so very different.

Upon the close of our last Convention, I went immediately forward to complete my visitation in the Eastern part of the State. I was much oppressed by the extreme heat which I encountered, and in order to avoid this, I made my visitation earlier this year, and in consequence, have visited quite a large number of Parishes twice, since our last Convention. And because of this, I have been kept from visiting other Parishes, which I hope to reach within the next few weeks. My first record commences where our Convention was held. On Saturday evening, May 13th, in *St. Luke's Church, Tarboro,* after Evening Prayer by Rev. J. B. Cheshire, and Rev. Messrs. Perry

and Brady, I preached, confirmed six persons and addressed them.

Sunday, May 14th, in *Calvary Church, Tarboro*, I preached, confirmed eight persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, presided at a missionary meeting, in the same Church, made an address, and afterwards used the closing offices, in connection with the adjournment of the Convention. On Tuesday, May 16th, in *Trinity Church, Scotland Neck*, I preached, confirmed seven persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

The Rev. Mr. Hilton, Rector of the Parish, met with a painful accident, on his way home from the Convention, which confined him to the house for some time, and prevented him from being present at the service in Trinity Church, and also from joining in the interesting exercises of the next day at Hamilton, where he also has charge.

Wednesday, May 17th, Consecrated *St. Martin's Church, Hamilton*. The request to Consecrate, coupled with deed of donation, was read by Mr. R. H. Everett, and the sentence of Consecration by the Rev. Dr. Watson, who also preached the sermon. Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. L. Eborn, and I celebrated the Holy Communion. It was indeed a day of sincere rejoicing to us all, for here was the fruition and crowning glory of many years of earnest, faithful labors, on the part of the little flock, who had struggled on, amid many difficulties and discouragements. They now have their reward in a chaste, beautiful and most appropriate edifice, which is itself an impressive sermon to every worshipper. At night, I preached in the same Church, confirmed eight persons and addressed them.

Ascension Day, May 18th, in the *Church of the Advent, Williamston*, Rev. Dr Watson preached the sermon, and I celebrated the Holy Communion. At night, I preached, confirmed five persons and addressed them. Friday, May 19th, in *Union*

Episcopal Visitations, May.

Chapel, Jamesville, I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion. Here, and at Williamston, I was assisted in the services by Rev. Mr. Haughton.

Saturday, May 20th, in *Trinity Church, Beaufort Co.*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Sunday after Ascension Day, May 21st, in *St. Peter's Church, Washington*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night preached again, confirmed ten persons and addressed them. Rev. N. Harding, the Rector, assisted in the services.

Monday, May 22d, in the school-house at *Aurora*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. N. C. Hughes, Jr. Tuesday, May 23d, in *St. John's, Durham's Creek*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Wednesday, May 24th, in *St. Thomas' Church, Bath*, I baptised an adult, confirmed him, preached and administered the Holy Communion, Rev. N. C. Hughes, Jr., assisting in the services.

Thursday, May 25th, in *Zion Church, Beaufort Co.*, I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion, Revs. N. Harding and N. C. Hughes, Jr., assisting.

Friday, May 26th, in the Disciple's Meeting House at *Pantego*, I said Evening Prayer and preached. Whitsun-day, May 28th, in *St. James' Church, Beaufort Co.*, I conducted the service, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. This Parish, together with Bath and Zion Church, had recently become vacant, by the removal of Rev. L. Eborn to St. David's, Washington Co., and I regret to say that, up to this time, the vacancy continues. They had good hopes, at my recent visit, of a speedy supply.

The next day, I continued my journey to Hyde Co., and on Wednesday, May 31, in *St. John's Church, Makelysville*, I preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion, Rev. S. S. Barber assisting in the service.

Episcopal Visitations, June. St. Mary's School.

Thursday, June 1st, in the Court House at *Swan Quarter*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. S. S. Barber, I preached, confirmed two persons and addressed them.

Friday, June 2nd, I confirmed one person in private, before leaving Swan Quarter. The same morning, in a School House at *Juniper Bay*, I preached and confirmed one person. Mr. Barber is holding regular services at Swan Quarter and Juniper Bay, and at the latter place, he hopes soon to erect a plain Chapel, which is greatly needed in that neighborhood. In the afternoon, at a private house, on my way to *Lake Landing*, I baptized three infants.

Trinity Sunday, June 4th, in *St. George's Church, Lake Landing*, Rev. Mr. Barber conducted the Service. I baptized five infants, preached, confirmed thirteen persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. This Parish, I found still vacant, but about two months later it was supplied by the removal to this Diocese of Rev. T. M. Thorpe, who has been doing efficient service in the Parish.

These services in Hyde Co. completed my visitation in the Eastern part of the State, and I returned at once to Raleigh.

On Thursday, June 8th, I was present at the Commencement exercises of St. Mary's School, and made an address to the graduating class. I was much struck by the superior excellence and high tone of the essays which were read; while all the exercises proved very clearly that there has been an advance, rather than a falling off from the elevated standard which has so long distinguished this noble institution. Friday, June 9th, left for Fayetteville. Saturday, June 10, in *St. Joseph's Church*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. A. A. Benton and Rev. Dr. Huske, I preached, confirmed three persons and addressed them.

Sunday, June 11th, in *Christ Church, Rockfish*, I preached, confirmed thirteen persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the services by Rev. Mr. Benton. At night in *St. John's Church, Fayetteville*, after Evening Prayer

by Rev. Dr. Huske, I preached, confirmed fourteen persons, and addressed them. Also, on the previous evening, confirmed, in private, a sick member of the same Parish. Second Sunday after Trinity, June 18th, in *St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro,* after Morning Prayer by Dr. Marshall and Mr. Joyner, I preached, confirmed six persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon, in the school-room of *St. Luke's Mission* for the colored people, I preached, confirmed eight persons and addressed them.

At night took part in the service at *St. Bartholomew's Church,* and Dr. Marshall preached.

I was much gratified by the successful effort which has been in progress here for extending the knowledge and privileges of the Church among the colored people. The encouragement is so great that I have just placed a colored Clergyman there, to keep up regular ministrations.

Since my last visit to Pittsboro, the Parish has sustained a heavy loss, in the death of its Senior Warden, Mr. Henry A. London. He was a man greatly beloved and respected, and full of zeal for the Church, and devotion to its interests. He was an honor to the Diocese, and one whose memory will be long and tenderly cherished.

Third Sunday after Trinity, June 25th, in *Christ Church New Berne,* after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Shields, I preached, confirmed fifteen persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. At night, in *St. Cyprian's Church,* after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Cassey, I preached, confirmed nine persons and addressed them. Wednesday, June 28th, in *St. Paul's Church, Beaufort,* I preached, confirmed five persons and addressed them.

Friday, June 30th, in the Baptist House of Worship, *Snow Hill,* after Morning Prayer by Rev. I. Harding, I preached, confirmed

two persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Fourth Sunday after Trinity, July 2nd, in *St. Mary's Church, Kinston*, preached, confirmed eight persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. At night, a service was held more especially for the benefit of the colored people, and I preached to a large and attentive congregation. The Rector, Rev. Israel Harding, assisted in the services, both morning and evening.

Fifth Sunday after Trinity, July 9th, in *St. Mark's Church, Deep River*, I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. At night I preached in a hall at *Sanford*, confirmed two persons and addressed them. Rev. Mr. Joyner assisted in the service both morning and evening.

Sixth Sunday after Trinity, July 16th, visited *St. John's Hospital, Raleigh*, in the afternoon; made an address to the inmates, and had prayers in the sick ward. Rev. Mr. Rich accompanied me.

This much needed institution, so worthy the sympathy and encouragement of all Christian people, is doing, in an unostentatious way, a most important charitable work. Its value is becoming more and more appreciated every day. Its usefulness will be greatly enlarged, when a fuller and more reliable support is assured. I am glad to know that a similar institution is in successful progress here in Charlotte. These practical illustrations of the great law of charity, are specially worthy our fostering care and zealous co-operation.

Tuesday, July 18th, left Raleigh to enter upon my Western visitation. Thursday, July 20th, in *St. James' Church, Lenoir*, I baptized an infant, preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion. The Rev. J. Huske assisted in the service. The Rector, the Rev. F. L. Bush, had become disabled, by disease, and was absent at the time of my visitation.

Later, he resigned the Parish, and went to the North in the hope of securing a permanent recovery. His sojourn seemed to produce the most beneficial results, and he found his health apparently so well re-established, that he consented, in December last, to undertake the Rectorship of *St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.* He labored there most faithfully and successfully, but I regret to hear, has suffered lately from a renewal of his malady, and is at this time disabled from duty. In the afternoon, I left Lenoir for Hickory, and made a detour from the main road, in order to visit and confirm, in his humble cabin, an aged and infirm man. Friday, July 21st, in the *Church of the Ascension, Hickory,* after Evening Prayer by Rev. J. Huske, I preached and confirmed one person. Sunday, July 23rd, in *Grace Church, Morganton,* the Rector Rev. S. P. Watters said Morning Prayer, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night, preached again, confirmed four persons and addressed them. It afforded me much satisfaction to find such an improved condition of things in this Parish, and I feel assured that the prudence, fidelity and zeal of the Rector will be rewarded with the happiest results.

Tuesday, July 24th, in the Court House at *Marion,* I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Mr. Bland, who is in charge of the work there. He is now making vigorous efforts to secure the erection of a plain Church edifice, which is very much needed. Wednesday, July 26th, I was driven over to Rutherfordton, where, on the following day, I conducted the service, preached and administered the Holy Communion. This Parish has become very much weakened, and has been now for a long time, without any regular services. I have used every means to secure a supply, but thus far without any success.

Friday, July 28th, I was driven over to Tryon City, Polk Co., where the Rev. Milnor Jones, then of Spartanburg, S. C., had been engaged in zealous missionary efforts. On Sunday

July 30th, in a plain Union Chapel in *Tryon City*, Mr. Jones conducted the service. I preached, confirmed thirteen persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. Great interest was shown in the service. The next day, deeds were sent me from two parties, giving for the use of the Church three acres of land, eligibly situated, and the Rev. Mr. Jones, who has been transferred to this Diocese, is now engaged in erecting a Church there. On Sunday afternoon, I accompanied the Missionary, each of us mounted on a mule, several miles, through the mountain forests to a plain cabin, in a small clearing, where I confirmed an aged woman, in her 103d year, and at the same time, her two daughters, one aged seventy, and the other sixty. None of these people had known anything of our Church until a few months before, and it was most cheering to witness the simple and earnest faith with which her sacred teachings were accepted. Mr. Jones has traveled all over the County, on foot, preaching from house to house, and awakening a deep interest and sympathy in the Church and her services. Monday, July 31st, I organized the Mission of the Holy Cross in Tryon City, and paid visits to several families in the neighborhood. Left the same evening, by train, for Flat Rock.

Tuesday, Aug. 1st, in *St. John's in the Wilderness, Flat Rock*, I preached and confirmed one person, assisted in the service by Rev. J. G. Drayton.

Wednesday, Aug. 2nd, in *St. John's Church, Hendersonville*, I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion; the Rev. Mr. Osborne and Rev. Mr. Drayton assisting in the Services. Thursday Aug 3rd, in *Calvary Church, Henderson Co.*, preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Mr. Osborne. Went the same evening to Asheville, and on Saturday, Aug. 5th, proceeded on to Warm Springs.

Sunday, Aug. 6th, in a large hall arranged for the service, I read Morning Prayer, preached and administered the Holy

Communion. We had a very large and attentive congregation. At 5 P. M., I held an evening service, and baptized two infants. Returned the next day to Asheville.

Sunday, Aug. 13th, in the Court House at *Asheville*, I preached, confirmed six persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion, the Rev. Dr. Buxton assisting in the services.

In the afternoon, in a hall near the French Broad Bridge, Dr. Buxton conducted a short service, I made a brief address on Confirmation, confirmed three persons and addressed them. An hour later, in Trinity Chapel, for colored people, after Evening Prayer by Dr. Buxton and Mr. Berry, I preached, confirmed eight persons and addressed them. Immediately afterwards, I confirmed a sick member of the class, at her father's residence.

Monday, Aug. 14th, left for Brevard.

Tuesday, Aug. 15th, in *St. Paul's in the Valley*, near Brevard, I preached, confirmed two persons and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, I preached in the Methodist Chapel at *Brevard*, the Rev. Dr. Buel assisting in the services, both morning and evening. Wednesday, Aug. 16th, I went to Cashier's Valley, in company with Dr. Buel, and the next day, Aug. 17th, in a school-house neatly prepared for the purpose, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Rev. Mr. Bynum who was officiating, as Evangelist in that vicinity, came with Rev. Mr. Deal, and met us at Cashier's Valley. They, together with Dr. Buel, assisted in the service.

And in this connection I may say that Mr. Bynum's work, as an Evangelist, has been highly appreciated, and I trust has been productive of great good. He has been cordially welcomed, wherever he has made his visits, and in many places around, a strong spirit of inquiry has been awakened in regard to the position and teachings of the Church, and an earnest desire to enjoy the benefit of stated Church services. If we only had well instructed missionaries, and the means wherewith to sustain them, so that

Episcopal Visitations, September. Webster. Waynesville. Old Fort.

we could follow up the good impressions thus made, the most encouraging results would certainly be witnessed. Friday, August 18th, I accompanied Dr. Buel to the residence of Mr. Davies, Cullowhee P. O., on the road toward Webster; and on Saturday, August 19th, we proceeded six miles, to East La Porte, where a service had been appointed. We found a large and attentive congregation gathered, who showed much interest in the services. Dr. Buel read Morning Prayer and baptized an infant, and I preached. In the evening we traveled on ten miles further, to the neighborhood of Webster. Sunday, August 20th, in the Court House at *Webster*, Dr. Buel conducted the service and baptized an adult. I baptized two infants, preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion. The next day, we went to Waynesville, and on Sunday, August 27th, in *Grace Church in the Mountains*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Dr. Buel and Rev. Dr. Hall of Brooklyn, I preached, confirmed eight persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, at *Mica Dale*, three miles from Waynesville, I preached under the shade of some large trees, the building in which we usually held our service, being too small to contain the congregation. I am glad to say that a Church building is now in process of erection. Monday, August 28th, returned to Asheville, and on Thursday, August 31st, left for *Old Fort*. Friday, September 1st, in a room used for our services, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Bland, I preached and confirmed one person. The same evening I took the train for Raleigh. After a few days at home, I left, on Thursday, September 7th, on a visit to one of my sons, who resides in California, and also to look after some important private interests, which required my personal attention. I was accompanied on my journey by my youngest daughter. The journey occupied about eight days, and was broken at Chicago, where we passed Sunday, September 10th. We resumed our journey at noon on

Monday, and reached San Francisco the following Saturday morning.

Sunday, September 17th, I preached and administered the Holy Communion in Trinity Church, of which I had charge when summoned to my present field of labour. It was pleasant to renew these associations of the past, and to take by the hand so many old friends, for whom I still entertain the warmest affection. On Tuesday, we went to my son's residence, in Napa Valley, near the town of St. Helena, where we remained about three weeks.

Sunday, September 24th, in *Grace Memorial Church, St. Helena*, which was then without a Rector, I conducted the service, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

The following Sunday, October 1st, in *Christ Church, Napa City*, in the same valley, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Sunday, October 8th, I again conducted the service in Grace Church, St. Helena. The latter part of that week we returned to San Francisco, where, on Sunday, October 15th, I preached and administered the Holy Communion in Trinity Church, in the morning; and preached at night in the Church of the Advent.

This trip to California proved an extremely pleasant one, and I found myself greatly strengthened and invigorated by the journey. On the evening of Wednesday, October 18th, we took the train, on our return to the East, varying the journey by a detour through Denver and St. Louis.

We reached Denver on Saturday evening, and on Sunday October 22nd, I assisted in the service, at the Cathedral, in the morning, and preached in the evening. The Cathedral is a very attractive building, and the service, which is partly choral, was extremely solemn and impressive. I was struck not only with the size of the congregation, at both services, but with the very large number of men, who by their serious and reverential demeanor, seemed to manifest an unusual interest in the worship.

Episcopal Visitations, November. Gaston. Ridgeway. Henderson.

I was disappointed at not meeting my esteemed friend, the Bishop of Colorado, but he was absent from home, in the discharge of some missionary duty.

We left, on Monday evening, for St. Louis, where we passed a pleasant day, made all the more attractive by the kind courtesies showed us by the Bishop of Missouri. We reached Philadelphia on Friday, October 27th, and the next day we went on to New York. On the following Tuesday, I was present, in the Chancel of St. Paul's, New York, on the interesting occasion, when the Presiding Bishop of our Church celebrated the fiftieth anniversary of his Consecration as Bishop. On All Saints' Day, November 1st, in the Chapel of the General Theological Seminary, I took part in the service connected with the matriculation of the Junior Class, and assisted in the administration of the Holy Communion. Sunday, November 5th, in *St. John's Church, Waterbury, Conn.*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion in the morning, and preached again in the evening.

The same week, I returned to Raleigh, and on Wednesday, November 15th, entered upon my Autumnal visitation.

Thursday, November, 16th, in *St. Luke's, Gaston*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the service by Rev. G. Higgs.

Friday, November 17th, in *Emmanuel Church, Warrenton*, after Morning Prayer by Mr. Higgs, I preached, confirmed two persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Saturday, November 19th, in *Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

The Rev. Mr. Pettigrew assisted in the service, and in the afternoon accompanied me to a private house near Middleburg, where I confirmed a sick person. Sunday, November 19th, in the *Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. In the evening preached again, confirmed ten persons and addressed them. Rev. J. E. Ingle assisted in the services.

Episcopal Visitations. Oxford. Williamsboro. Kittrell.

Tuesday, November 21st, in *St. Stephen's Church, Oxford*, after Morning Prayer by the Rev. Mr. Ingle, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening, confirmed four persons, and addressed them. At the time of my visit, the Parish was vacant, the Rev. Mr. Vaughan having removed to Maryland; but only a few weeks later, the Rev. Mr. Bush entered upon the discharge of its duties. I trust that his removal at this time, may prove only temporary, and that, with restored health, he may soon resume his labours. Thursday, November 23rd, in *St. Peter's Church, Sassafras Fork*, the Rev. Mr. Pettigrew, conducted the service and I preached.

Friday, November 24th, in *St. John's, Williamsboro*, I preached, and administered the Holy Communion, the Rector, Rev. Mr. Pettigrew, assisting in the services.

Sunday, November 26th, preached, in *St. James' Church, Kittrell*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Holmes. I had an appointment for the evening at Louisburg, but a cold taken two days before had brought on so severe an attack of Bronchitis, that I did not feel it would be possible for me to undertake another service.

I deeply regretted the disappointment, but hope very soon to pay a visit to the Parish. I had an appointment for the following Tuesday in the neighborhood of Wake Forest, and this appointment I also recalled. And I the less regretted this, as the day proved very stormy and disagreeable, so that no congregation could have gathered. It is my intention to go there when I visit Louisburg. I returned home from Kittrell on Monday. Fortunately there was a break of several days in my appointments, so that I had a better opportunity to recover the use of my voice.

On Saturday, December 2nd, I left for *Greensboro*, and the next day, Sunday, December 3rd, in *St. Barnabas' Church*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. A. H. Stubbs, I made a brief address and administered the Holy Communion. At the second service

Episcopal Visitations, Dec. Leaksville. Statesville. Lincolnton. Charlotte.

in the afternoon, I was able to preach, without any serious inconvenience.

The next morning, I went to *Reidsville*, and at night, in the Baptist House of Worship, after Evening Prayer by Rev. J. T. Clark, I preached, made an address explanatory of Confirmation, and confirmed one person.

Tuesday, December 5th, left for Leaksville, by way of Danville, going nearly all the way by rail.

Wednesday, December 6th, in the *Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville*, I preached, confirmed two persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted in the service by Rev. J. T. Clark. Went the next day to Col. Cuningham's, Person Co., where I found a very neat Chapel which had been provided for service, during the previous season.

The work was done entirely at the expense of Col. Cuningham. Friday, December 8th, held the first service in the Chapel. Rev. W. E. Webbe, of Virginia, read Morning Prayer. I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

Second Sunday in Advent, December 10th, in *Trinity Church, Statesville*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night, preached again, confirmed three persons and addressed them. Rev. J. Huske assisted in the services.

Tuesday, December 12th, in *St. Luke's, Lincolnton*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Messrs. W. S. Bynum and W. R. Wetmore, I preached, confirmed ten persons, and addressed them. It gave me much pleasure to observe the decided evidences of increased interest and prosperity in this Parish.

Friday, December 15th, in *St. Peter's Church, Charlotte*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Cheshire and Quin, I preached, confirmed sixteen persons and addressed them. Third Sunday in Advent, December 17th, in *St. Athanasius' Church, Company Shops*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. W. S. Bynum, I preached, confirmed three persons, and administered the Holy Communion. Left the next day for Baltimore and New York, and thence for

East Orange. Boston. New York. Brooklyn.

Hartford, Conn., where, on Thursday, December 21st, I assisted Bishop Williams of Connecticut, in the marriage of my youngest son.

Returned to New York the next day.

Fourth Sunday in Advent, December 24th, in *Christ Church, East Orange, New Jersey*, I preached at the morning service. A generous lady of the Parish, learning from me of the interesting mission work going on in Polk Co., kindly handed me $100 to aid in the erection of a Church at Tryon City.

The next day, being the Feast of the Nativity, in the same Church, after Morning Prayer by the Rector, Rev. H. S. Bishop, I made an address appropriate to the day, and administered the Holy Communion.

Sunday after Christmas, in *Memorial Church, Providence, R. I.*, preached both morning and evening.

Thursday, January 4th, in *Trinity Chapel, Boston*, I attended a meeting, called in the interest of the freedmen, and made an address in behalf of the effort, in which we are now engaged, to establish a Theological Department in connection with St. Augustine's Normal School, at Raleigh. On the following Sunday, January 7th, in *Grace Church, New York*, I made an address, on the same subject, and afterward preached and administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon, I crossed over to Brooklyn, and at night, after Evening Prayer in *St. Ann's Church*, I presented the same subject to the notice of a large congregation. I can but trust that our brethren in the North will realize the claims of this important object, and give us such help as may enable us to carry out successfully our plans for the spiritual improvement and moral elevation of the colored race. The same week I returned to Raleigh. Wednesday, January 23rd, attended a meeting of the Missionary Committee of the Diocese, and also of the Executive Committee of St. Augustine's Normal School. Sexagesima

Sunday, January 28th, I preached in the *Church of the Good Shepherd.*

Wednesday, January 31st, in the same Church, officiated at the marriage of my eldest daughter, assisted by Rev. Mr. Rich. Quinquagesima Sunday, February 4th, in the Chapel of St. Mary's School, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

First Sunday in Lent, February 11th, I preached in the *Church of the Good Shepherd.*

Friday, February 16th, in *St. Philip's Church, Durham,* after Evening Prayer by Rev. J. Huske, I preached, confirmed four persons, and addressed them.

Sunday, February 18th, in *Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,* I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At night preached again, confirmed two persons and addressed them, the Rev. J. Huske assisting in the services. It afforded me much gratification to find this Church and the one at Durham, regularly supplied, after so long a vacancy. The Rev. Mr. Huske has been very cordially received at both places, and I trust his ministrations will be attended by the most abundant success. I much lamented the vacancy occasioned at Statesville and Hickory by his removal, but I have good hope that these congregations will soon be satisfactorily supplied.

Third Sunday in Lent, February 25th, in *St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh,* I confirmed two persons, preached, and admitted to the Diaconate, on presentation by Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, Mr. Henry Mason Joseph, one of the Instructors in St. Augustine's Normal School. I also administered the Holy Communion.

Monday, February 26th, visited St. John's Hospital, and had a short service. On the following Thursday, March 1st, I left to enter upon my Spring Visitation.

The same evening, in *Grace Church, Weldon,* I preached, confirmed two persons and addressed them. Rev. Dr. Smith and Rev. Mr. Higgs assisted in the service.

Episcopal Visitations. Halifax. Snow Hill. New Berne.

Friday, March 2d, I preached in *St. Mark's Church, Halifax*, after Evening Prayer by Dr. Smith. Sunday, March 4th, in *Church of the Advent, Enfield*, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion, Rev. Dr. Smith assisting in the service.

Tuesday, March 6th, in *St. Clement's Church, Ringwood*, after Morning Prayer by Dr. Smith, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion.

Thursday, March 8th, in the Baptist House of Worship, *Snow Hill*, I conducted the service, preached, confirmed three persons, addressed them, and administerd the Holy Communion. It gratified me to notice here a re-awakened interest in behalf of the Church. An eligible lot has been secured for the erection of a Church building, which will be urged forward with the least possible delay.

Friday, March 9th, took part in the morning service at *Christ Church, New Berne.*

At night, in *St. Cyprian's Church*, I baptized two adults, preached, confirmed seven persons and addressed them. The Rev. Mr. Shields assisted in the service. The Rev. Mr. Cassey, who is officiating regularly in this Church, was absent in New York, where he had gone, with my approval, to solicit some aid in carrying forward an important educational work, in connection with St. Cyprian's Church.

Fifth Sunday in Lent, March 11th, in *Christ Church, New Berne*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At night preached again, confirmed nine persons, and addressed them. The Rev. Mr. Shields assisted in the services.

Monday, March 12th, went in the morning to *Beaufort*, and in the afternoon, in a school-house, held a service for the colored people, assisted by Rev. Mr. Forbes. I preached and confirmed three persons. At night, in *St. Paul's Church*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Forbes, I preached, confirmed nine persons, and addressed them.

Episcopal Visitations, March 14—20. Kinston. Goldsboro. Wilmington.

Wednesday, March 14th, in *St. Mary's, Kinston,* I preached, confirmed five persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. At night the service was more especially for the benefit of the colored people, one-half the Church being reserved for them; when I preached and confirmed two colored persons. Rev. Israel Harding took part in both services.

Thursday, March 15th, in the same Church, I held a special service, in the afternoon, and confirmed four persons. Left soon after for Goldsboro. Friday, March 16th, in *St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro,* after a Litany Service by Rev. G. W. Dame, I made an address.

At night, after Evening Prayer by the Rector, I preached, confirmed three persons and addressed them. Sunday before Easter, March 18th, in *St. James' Church, Wilmington,* I preached, confirmed six persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. Rev. Dr. Watson, Rev. G. W. Stickney, of South Carolina, and Rev. A. DeR. Meares assisted in the service.

At night, in *St. Paul's Church,* I preached, confirmed four persons and addressed them. One of the candidates was from St. James' and one from St. John's Church. Monday, March 19th, confirmed in private a sick person belonging to St James' Parish. At night in *St. Mark's Church,* after Evening Prayer by Rev. Mr. Ambler and Mr. Brady, I preached, confirmed seventeen persons, and addressed them.

Tuesday, March 20th, in *St. Philip's Church, Smithville,* I baptized an infant, preached, confirmed two persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. The Rev. A. DeR. Meares, who officiates regularly at Smithville, assisted in the service.

At night, I preached in *St. John's Church, Wilmington.* I found this congregation without a Rector, the Rev. Mr. Pitts having resigned some months before, and the efforts made to secure a successor have thus far proved unsuccessful. I trust it may not be long before this vacancy is supplied.

Episcopal Visitations, March 22—31. Tarboro. Wilson. Elizabeth City.

Thursday, March 22d, in *Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. B. S. Bronson, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Proceeded in the afternoon to *Tarboro*, and at night, in *St. Luke's Church*, I preached, confirmed three persons, and addressed them. The Rev. Messrs. W. J. Smith and Perry assisted in the service.

Good Friday, March 23d, I preached in *Calvary Church, Tarboro*, in the morning, and at night preached again, confirmed eleven persons and addressed them. The Rev. Dr. Cheshire and Rev. Mr. Smith assisted in the services. Easter Even, took part in the morning service at Calvary Church, and left in the afternoon for Wilson.

Easter Day, March 25th, in *St. Timothy's Church, Wilson*, preached and administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon, I took part in a very interesting Sunday School celebration, and made an address. At night preached, confirmed two persons and addressed them. Rev. Mr. Bronson, assisted in all the services.

At a very early hour, on Monday morning, I took the train for Goldsboro and thence to Raleigh, reaching home about 8:30 A. M. I spent the day with my family, and left the next morning for Norfolk. On Wednesday, March 28th, I took the train for Elizabeth City and was joined by Rev. Dr. Barten of Norfolk, who very kindly consented to accompany me.

Thursday, March 29th, in *Christ Church, Elizabeth City*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Kiernan and Dr. Barten, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

At night, I took part in the service, and the Rev. Dr. Barten preached. Friday, March 30th, in *St. John's Church, Newbegun Creek*, Rev. Dr. Barten conducted the service, and I preached. At night I preached in *Christ Church, Elizabeth City*.

Saturday, March 31st, I conducted the service and preached in *St. Joseph's Church, Camden*.

Episcopal Visitations, April 1—4. Consecration at South Mills.

First Sunday after Easter, April 1st, I consecrated the new and beautiful Church, recently erected at South Mills, under the name of the Church of St. John the Evangelist. The request for Consecration, coupled with deed of donation, was read by Mr. C. R. Van de Carr, and the Sentence of Consecration by Rev. R. B. Drane, who also read Morning Prayer. I preached the sermon, and administered the Holy Communion. The Church was much crowded on this very interesting occasion. At night I baptized two adults and five infants, preached, confirmed six persons, and addressed them. For the success of this work, we are indebted to two zealous laymen, Col. D. D. Ferebee and Mr. C. R. Van de Carr. The latter gentleman is engaged in manufacturing interests there, and was able to secure very liberal contributions from members of his own family, and other wealthy friends in New York. The Church is one of the most beautiful and attractive Church edifices in the State. I hope soon to find a zealous young Clergyman to undertake the interesting mission field which is there open to us, and where a pleasant home, with a comfortable support is assured.

The next morning, I organized a mission there, under our Canon, and appointed the proper officers. Tuesday, April 3rd, in the *Church of Holy Trinity, Hertford*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Drane, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. I found this Parish without any Rector, the Rev. J. A. Weston having resigned the charge. Since my visit, I have sent to them the Rev. Charles Stewart, of Louisiana, who is now temporarily supplying the Parish. The Rev. Mr. Weston is still in the Diocese, and will doubtless soon be established in one of the fields of labour, to which he has been invited.

The same evening, after my visit to Hertford, I preached in *St. Paul's Church, Edenton*, confirmed five persons and addressd them.

The next morning, April 4th, in the same Church, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Episcopal Visitations, April 6—11. Plymouth. Williamston.

At night, in the *Church of St. John the Evangelist*, I preached and confirmed one person. In all these services I was assisted by the Rev. R. B. Drane, Rector of St. Paul's Parish.

Friday, April 6th, in *Grace Church, Plymouth*, I was assisted in the services by Rev. Mr. Drane and Rev. L. Eborn. I preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion. Preached again in the evening. This Parish is still without a Rector, and has recently sustained a heavy loss in the sudden death of Mr. R. S. Goelet, for many years its faithful Lay Reader and its generous and liberal supporter. Until supplied with a Rector, Rev. Mr. Drane is giving them a monthly service.

Saturday, April 7th, in company with Rev Mr. Eborn, I took part in a funeral service, in *St. Luke's Church, Washington Co.*, and then, after Morning Prayer, preached, confirmed five persons and administered the Holy Communion.

Here is another vacancy, which I am most anxious to have supplied.

Second Sunday after Easter, April 8th, in *St. David's Church, Washington Co.*, after Morning Prayer by the Rector, Rev. L. Eborn, I preached, confirmed six persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Monday, April 9th, in *St. Andrew's Church, Columbia*, after Prayers by Rev. Mr. Eborn, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, April 11th, in Union Chapel, *Jamesville*, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Mr. Haughton.

At night, in the *Church of the Advent, Williamston*, I said Evening Prayer, baptized an adult, preached, confirmed two persons and addressed them. Rev. Mr. Haughton was called off on other duty. The next day, in same Church, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Haughton. Friday, 13th, in *St. Martin's Church, Hamilton*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion.

Episcopal Visitations, April 14—19. Scotland Neck. Hickory Fork.

At night preached again and confirmed one person. Rev. Mr. Hilton assisted in the services.

Saturday, April 14th, went to Scotland Neck, and in the afternoon, confirmed an aged and infirm person, at his residence, several miles in the country.

Sunday, April 15th, in *Trinity Church, Scotland Neck,* after Morning Prayer by the Rev. C. Stewart and Rev. Mr. Hilton, I preached, confirmed five persons, and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, in private, confirmed a sick person.

At night, in Pitman's Hall, some two miles from the Parish Church, I preached to a very large congregation.

Monday, April 16th, in the new *St. Mary's Chapel,* near *Hickory Fork, Edgecombe Co.,* I held the first service. The building, which promises to be a very neat and churchly one, is not yet entirely completed. Rev. Mr. Hilton and Rev. Walter J. Smith conducted the service. I preached, and confirmed one person. The result accomplished here reflects great credit on Rev. Mr. Smith, and those who have so zealously co-operated with him. Quite a number of sympathizing friends came out from Tarboro, to participate in the service. The morning was quite pleasant, but the evening brought a very heavy and continuous rain, through which I was driven, in a well protected carriage, about 25 miles, to Greenville.

Tuesday, April 17th, in *St. Paul's, Greenville,* after Morning Prayer by Rev. Mr. Hughes, I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion. Directly after the service, I confirmed, in private, an aged and infirm person.

Wednesday, April 18th, in *St. John's, Pitt Co.,* I preached, confirmed twelve persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Rev. Israel Harding.

Thursday, April 19th, in *Trinity Church, Beaufort Co.,* I preached, confirmed two persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. Rev. N. C. Hughes, his son, and

Episcopal Visitations, April 20—26. Beaufort Co.

Rev. I. and N. Harding assisted in the services. Friday, April 20th, in *St. John's, Durham's Creek*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. N. C. Hughes, Jr. Sunday, April 22nd, in *St. Peter's Church, Washington*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. At night I preached again, confirmed thirteen persons, and addressed them. Rev. N. C. Hughes and Rev. N. Harding assisted in the services.

Monday, April 23rd, I had an appointment for Zion Church, but the day was so very stormy and disagreeable, that no congregation assembled. I regretted that it was so, inasmuch as the congregation is without any minister, and they have had but few services during the past year.

The next day, Tuesday, April 24th, in *St. Thomas' Church, Bath*, I was assisted in the service by Mr. Fenner Stickney, who has been acting there as Lay Reader, in the absence of a minister. I preached, confirmed three persons and administered the Holy Communion.

Wednesday, April 25th, in *St. James' Church, Beaufort Co.*, after Morning Prayer by their former Rector, Rev. L. Eborn, I preached, confirmed three persons and administered the Holy Communion.

It has given me great anxiety that these three Parishes—St. James', St. Thomas' and Zion—should all be so long without any Rector. It has been very difficult to find anyone to undertake the duty, with the very insufficient salary which has been provided. At night, I held service in a hall in the village of *Pantego*. Here is an excellent opening for the Church, if an active, zealous man could be found to push forward the work.

The next morning, April 26th, I left at six o'clock on a steamboat for *Makelysville, Hyde Co.*, arriving there at 8:30. At 11 o'clock, after Morning Prayer by Rev. S. S. Barber, I preached, confirmed two persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion.

Episcopal Visitations, April 26—30. Hyde Co.

At night, in the Court House at *Swan Quarter*, I preached, made a brief address, explanatory of Confirmation, and confirmed one person.

Friday, April 27th, in a school-house at *Juniper Bay*, I preached, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion. I was assisted in the service by Rev. T. M. Thorpe and Rev. S. S. Barber. Went to *Lake Landing* in the evening, where I baptized a child at a private house.

Sunday, April 29th, in *St. George's Church, Lake Landing*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Barber and Thorpe, I preached, confirmed eight persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion. The congregation was the largest I had ever seen in Hyde Co., and much beyond the capacity of the building. It was a great gratification to make the acquaintance of the new Rector of St. George's, Rev. T. M. Thorpe, who seems to be doing a valuable work in the County. He has been holding services at several different points, and at one of them he is expecting to erect a simple Chapel, during the present season. St. George's Church is also to be enlarged, and fully repaired from the damage which it sustained some two years ago from a tornado. I was much cheered by the encouraging prospects in that part of the Diocese.

I went that evening to Fairfield, accompanied by Rev. Mr. Thorpe, so as to take the steamboat the next morning for Elizabeth City. I was pleased to learn that steps had been taken to secure an eligible lot in Fairfield, upon which to erect a Church.

Monday, April 30th, I invited Mr. Thorpe to go with me to Bertie Co., and we left at 8:30 o'clock, for Elizabeth City.

We had a pleasant trip, tarrying most of the night at one of the landings, and arriving about 8:30 on Tuesday morning. After three hours there, where we met several kind friends, we went by train to Edenton, and thence by steamer to a point where a small steam tug took us to Capehart's fishery. We were warmly welcomed and hospitably entertained at Scotch Hall.

Episcopal Visitations, May 3—8. Consecration at Roxobel.

Thursday, May 3rd, Ascension Day, in the *Church of the Holy Innocents, Bertie Co.*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Thorpe and Wootten, I preached and administered the Holy Communion. The same evening I went on, with Mr. Wootten, to Windsor.

Friday, May 4th, in *St. Thomas' Church, Windsor*, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Mr. Wootten. Sunday after Ascension, May 6th, in *Grace Church, Woodville, Bertie Co.*, I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

Rev. Mr. Wootten is still in charge of these Churches, in Bertie Co., where he is held in high esteem, and much anxiety was expressed lest he should feel impelled to accept another field of labour, to which he had been invited.

Monday, May 7th, I Consecrated the new Church at *Roxobel*, which I found greatly improved by the addition of a Chancel, since I officiated in it, in its unfinished state, a year ago. It was Consecrated under the name of St. Mark's Memorial Church. The deed of donation, with request to consecrate, was read by Rev. E. Wootten, and the sentence of consecration by Rev. Gilbert Higgs, who also said Morning Prayer. I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. E. Wootten. In the afternoon, we proceeded on to Jackson.

Tuesday, May 8th, in the *Church of Our Saviour, Jackson*, after Morning Prayer by Rev. Messrs. Higgs and Wootten, I preached, confirmed four persons, addressed them, and administered the Holy Communion.

This service brought my long visitation to a close, and I returned the next day to Raleigh. This was one of the most gratifying and successful visitations I have ever made. Although occupying nearly ten weeks, during which there was a great deal of inclement weather, yet only one service was prevented by rain, and not more than three others were materially affected by the weather. Generally it was pleasant at the hours

St. Augustine's, Raleigh.

of service, although heavy rains fell at other hours in the day. The congregations were larger than usual, and a deeper interest was manifested than I have ever seen before. The number of confirmations too, was considerably increased. In fact, during the whole year, I have found abundant cause for encouragement. Our chief trouble seems to be in the considerable number of vacant Parishes, which I find it so hard to supply.

Whitsunday, May 13th, in *St. Augustine's Church, Raleigh*, I confirmed nine persons, after the second lesson, preached, and then admitted to the Holy Order of Deacons, Henry Stephen McDuffey, Primus Priss Alston, and Edward Hezekiah Butler, who had all been trained and instructed in St. Augustine's Normal School. The candidates were presented by Rev. J. E. C. Smedes. Rev. F. M. Hubbard, D. D., was present and took part in the service. He is now doing valuable service, in giving instruction in the Theological Department of St. Augustine's School. I was also assisted in the service by Rev. Messrs. H. M. Joseph, William R. Harris, and H. S. Henderson, colored Deacons, who are at present acting as instructors in St. Augustine's School. The Holy Communion was administered by me. During my absence upon my late visitation, a disastrous fire occurred at St. Augustine's School, resulting in the total loss of several buildings. The fire occurred about 4 P. M. and is supposed to have resulted from a defective flue. The buildings, which were of wood, were near together, and a strong wind blowing at the time, made it impossible to restrain the work of destruction. Nearly everything within the buildings was saved. The two buildings at a distance, the one occupied by the Rector, and the other a large one, purchased for school purposes by the Trustees, some two years ago, were at once given up for immediate occupancy, and have served a good purpose, in affording a temporary shelter, and enabling the work of the school to go on, with but little interruption. An insurance, as large as could be secured on farm buildings, covers in part our loss, and the

Episcopal Visitations, May 13—21. Changes among the Clergy.

Trustees will doubtless take steps, at the annual meeting, to be held here, to re-build in a more substantial way. The noble work which this Institution is accomplishing will, I hope, call out the sympathy and aid which are so much needed, to place the school on a still better foundation.

On the evening of Whitsunday, I visited the *Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh*, preached, confirmed eight persons and addressed them.

Trinity Sunday, May 20th, in *Christ Church, Raleigh*, I preached, confirmed nine persons, addressed them and administered the Holy Communion. I was assisted in the services by Rev. Drs. Marshall and Hubbard.

In the evening, at the Chapel of St. Mary's School, after Evening Prayer by the Rector, I confirmed nine pupils of the School and addressed them.

The next day, Monday, May 21st, I stopped in *Hillsboro*, on my way to Convention, and in *St. Matthew's Church*, after Evening Prayer by Rev. J. W. Murphy, I preached, confirmed nine persons, and addressed them.

The summary of services for the past year is as follows:

I have visited one hundred and four Parishes and Missionary Stations, and more than twenty of these have had a second visit. I have preached on one hundred and sixty occasions, and have delivered eighty addresses. I have baptized six adults and twenty infants, have confirmed five hundred and thirteen persons, have administered the Holy Communion on ninety-two occasions; have Consecrated three Churches; and have ordained four Deacons.

The following changes have taken place in the position of our clergy:

Rev. F. L. Bush has resigned the charge of St. James' Church, Lenoir, and has become Rector of St. Stephen's, Oxford. The Rev. N. C. Hughes has become Rector of Trinity Church, Beaufort Co., in connection with his previous engagements. The

Rev. C. J. Curtis has retired from the Editorship of the *Church Messenger*, and is acting as Missionary in the Convocation of Charlotte. Rev. E. N. Joyner has become editor of the *Church Messenger*. The Rev. Lucien Holmes has resigned the charge of St. James', Kittrell, and this Parish has been re-united with Louisburg, under the charge of Rev. Dr. Sutton, who has changed his residence to Kittrell. The Rev. John Huske has resigned the Rectorship of Trinity Church, Statesville, and Ascension Church, Hickory; and has taken charge of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, and St. Phillip's Mission, Durham. The Rev. Thomas K. Allen has taken charge of St. James' Church, Lenoir, and the Mission work in Caldwell Co. Rev. James A. Weston has resigned the charge of Holy Trinity, Hertford, and St. Mary's, Gatesville. He expects shortly to undertake some other duty in the Diocese.

Among the changes which have taken place, I am sure you will all join with me in a special feeling of regret at the loss of Rev. Mr. Benton. He was a man of such deep devotion to his work and of such superior scholarship that we learned to prize him highly. The professorship to which he has been called, in Delaware College, is in harmony with his tastes, and where I have no doubt he will be eminently useful. He left us with many regrets.

The Rev. Charles Stewart of the Diocese of Louisiana, is officiating, under a temporary engagement, in Trinity Church, Hertford.

The candidates for Priests Orders are fifteen, viz.: Rev. Messrs. T. B. Haughton, S. S. Barber, Geo. H. Bell, C. O. Brady, Nymphas E. Price, Walter J. Smith, B. W. Daugherty, A. DeR. Meares, P. W. Cassey, Henry W. Joseph, Wm. R. Harris, and Messrs. Robert Strange, F. E. Shober, Vardy McBee and Theophilus Overby. The candidates for Deacons Orders are seven, viz.: William F. Rice, Frederick M. Skinner, Junius M. Horner, Walter A. Tillinghast, James H. Postell, St. Clair

Postulants. Death of Archbishop of Canterbury.

Hester, and Edward Philip Green. The Postulants are eleven, viz.: Albert G. Council, Hardy H. Phelps, Timothy E. Cutler, Hamilton Anderson, Percy Roberts Eubanks, James C. Postell, John K. Harding, George H. Landin, Freeman W. Dunn, Mortimer R. Hairston, and Claudius Ferdinand Smith. The number of Clergy now canonically resident in the Diocese is seventy-six, viz.: the Bishop, fifty-three Priests and twenty-two Deacons. There are still several vacancies, which I hope we may soon be able to supply.

Since the meeting of our last Convention, one of our sister Dioceses has been bereaved by the departure from this life of the active and zealous Bishop of Indiana. His place has not yet been supplied.

The whole Anglican Communion has also been called to mourn the death, a few months since, of the venerable and highly esteemed Archbishop of Canterbury. He was a man of great wisdom and prudence, of deep personal piety, and of very remarkable meekness, gentleness and kindliness of spirit. He presided at the last Lambeth Conference, and won the increased respect and confidence of all his brethren, by the very judicious and admirable way in which he sought to guide those deliberations. It should be a matter of profound gratification to us all that this highest office in the Church of England, has been filled by the appointment of a man of remarkable ability, of great administrative gifts, and of earnest Christian zeal.

Long may he be spared to direct the affairs of a Church, which is now daily deepening and strengthening its influence in all parts of the extended British Empire.

And there is another loss, which has come home very closely to the whole American Church, in the removal from a sphere of very great usefulness, of the Rev. Dr. Twing, the Secretary and General Agent of the Domestic Committee of Missions. He was one who seemed very specially fitted for the place, which for so many years he filled with such universal acceptance.

Ladies' Missionary Auxiliary.

He did more than any man in the Church, to stir up among our people a higher appreciation of missionary work, and a greater zeal in carrying it forward. His name will long be held in tender and loving remembrance.

And, as closely associated with his faithful labours, I may mention the Ladies' Missionary Auxiliary, which I am glad to know has been extending its operations, during the past year, in this Diocese. Our people need to know more about missionary work, and to be shown how they may be helpful in urging it forward. And to this end, I have been happy to learn that the General Secretary of the Ladies' Auxiliary, had consented to be present here during our Convention, and to do what might be in her power, to awaken among the ladies in our Parishes a more active interest in the whole subject of missions. Let me farther add that it afforded much gratification to me, as I feel sure it did to you all, to have participating with us in our opening service yesterday, the Rev. Dr. Nichols, of the English Colonial Diocese of Nova Scotia. These acts of inter-communion between the different branches of the Holy Church of Christ are always cheering and encouraging.

Before closing my address, it is proper that I should say something in regard to the question of a division of this Diocese, which is to be discussed and settled at this Convention. You all know that, last year, I expressed my disapproval of the measure, as one not likely to prove of advantage to the interests of the Church in North Carolina. A fuller and more careful review of the whole subject has only served to deepen and strengthen these convictions. I know that very many of my brethren, of the Clergy and of the Laity, are just as strongly convinced that a division would prove of real advantage. I have no doubt whatever of the entire sincerity and honesty of these convictions. I trust that what we are all aiming at, is to adopt such measures as we may reasonably hope will promote the better the real advancement of the Church. Hence this very serious question ought to

be entered upon and discussed with all calmness, kindness and good feeling. There should be no excitement of bad passions, no imputation of wrong motives, but rather a patient and sober examination of the whole subject, in all its various bearings.

Many, I think, have been misled, in the views which have grown and strengthened in their minds, by a failure to mark the very broad distinction between a large territory and a large Diocese. It is very plain that a small and weak Diocese may be spread out over a widely extended area. And again, a Diocese may be a very large and strong one, when not covering a territory one-fifth the size of North Carolina. All our Missionary jurisdictions occupy large territorial limits, while there are comparatively few congregations of any strength and influence. In many respects, North Carolina resembles one of these Missionary jurisdictions. More than half our Parishes are so weak that they require either some missionary aid, or else two, three, and sometimes four Parishes are united under one Rector, in order to provide for him a very moderate support. Our State is a very peculiar one. We have no large cities within our borders; no strong centres of wealth and of influence. Our people are to a great extent an agricultural people, scattered over a wide district of country. Our population, too, is increasing but slowly, and we have none of that vast influx, which is so marked a feature in many of our Northern and Western States. All this, in a moral point of view, may be a positive advantage to us, but it surely does not give us the material for Church growth, or the means for extending that growth. If we had in the Eastern and in the Western parts of the State, a few large towns and cities, in which no little Church strength was concentrated, and where we could reasonably look for sympathy and co-operation, in the work of Church extension, then our case would be somewhat parallel with that of those Dioceses, which have found division a real advantage. Surely it is a great mistake to speak of North Carolina as a large Diocese. It is only large, because of the

territory which it covers. Even now, with all the united strength which we can command, we find it most difficult to keep many of our Parishes supplied, and to provide the funds, so urgently needed for our wide-spread missionary work. North Carolina is to-day a weak, rather than a strong Diocese, and we need to husband all our resources, and concentrate all our energies, in order to accomplish the work which is here given us to do.

But it is said that no man, even if blessed with the most vigorous health, can possibly discharge the Episcopal duties which are so imperatively needed, in so widely extended a territory. On the contrary, I believe there is no Diocese which has been more thoroughly visited than this. Nearly every Parish and Missionary Station has been reached since our last Convention, and more than twenty have been visited twice, while those that remain will receive a visit within the next few weeks.

The great increase in the facilities of travel, and the ease with which remote points can now be reached, as compared with our condition a few years ago, is gradually lessening the difficulties of our visitations, and rendering that quite feasible, which once would have been well-nigh impossible. And what if some few of our Parishes, or Missionary Stations, should occasionally fail to receive its visit within the year, would the postponement of a few weeks or months, be half so great an evil, as to find themselves in a weak and crippled Diocese, where it is well-nigh impossible to secure the funds which are necessary to carry on its important work? Now, if North Carolina is divided, nothing can be plainer than that we shall have two very weak and feeble Dioceses. And any Diocese which is thus crippled, and which finds it a hard struggle simply to sustain its organization, and meet its necessary expenses, is certainly not in a condition to do any very effective Missionary work. I only wish that I could see any way by which this Diocese might be safely and judiciously divided. I should be too happy to surrender a good share of the territory now committed to my supervision, if I

were not very fully persuaded that such a division would inevitably cripple our energies, and paralyze our efforts. So long as we keep together, we have some little strength. In our annual Conventions, we are cheered and encouraged, and there is a hopefulness which is very grateful to us all. But when divided, we shall soon realize our feebleness, and our hearts will be saddened and discouraged. I am well assured that many who once advocated division, have been convinced, after more careful examination and reflection, that it is by no means wise. At one time, before I thoroughly understood and realized the actual condition of things in this State, I felt that division would be helpful to us, and so gave my cordial assent to it, but a larger experience, and a fuller examination of the whole question, has led me to a different conviction. And that change of view, on this subject, took place long before our late Bishop's sickness and disability. He assured me, at the sitting of the Convention at Raleigh, when this subject of division was postponed, that I would soon become convinced that a division, until we were much stronger, was not expedient.'

It was less than a year after this that I saw the matter in a very different light. And you all well know that our late honored Bishop was, himself, at one time, very favourably disposed to division. But later, when he realized more fully the many difficulties in the way, he entirely changed his opinions, and became fully convinced that division would be likely to prove a disastrous experiment. Now we have all of us been accustomed to regard him as a man of much more than ordinary wisdom and sound judgment. Are not, then, his well weighed and considerate opinions worthy our careful consideration? What man had equal opportunities for forming a sound judgment on this whole question? Now, brethren and friends, I do not ask that you should blindly follow him or any other leader, but I do ask that the carefully formed opinions of one whom we respect for his wisdom and prudence, should not be lightly disregarded.

Division of the Diocese.

And after all, what urgent reasons are there, why this Diocese should be divided? Is the work of the Church languishing among us? On the contrary, there is a renewed interest and a re-awakened zeal, which seems to be steadily on the increase. The past year has been replete with encouragement. My visitations have been very widely extended, and have proved most cheering to me. The number of confirmations has been greater than usual. I have never preached to larger, more attentive, and apparently more interested congregations. And there is an increased spirit of inquiry abroad, in regard to the teachings the usages, and the principles of the Church.

Our great want is several active, well instructed, practical men, who can work zealously as Evangelists, and who must also be supplemented with a sufficient body of Missionaries, to gather in the harvest. Another Bishop will be of little avail, unless we are able to furnish him with active fellow-labourers, to carry on the work.

But for many years, long before my election to the Episcopate, this idea of a division of the Diocese has been a favorite scheme.

It is, of course, a satisfaction to me to be assured, as I have been on every side, that this preference for division is not prompted, at all, by any discontent with my ministrations, or by any desire to escape from under my jurisdiction. So far from it, I have constantly received the warmest assurances of personal attachment, and have been everywhere welcomed with the greatest kindness and affection. But there is a sentiment, which has taken deep root in the hearts of many, that a new Diocese would have the effect to secure the most wonderful advancement. How such a result can be accomplished, without the addition of a considerable body of active, working men, and the means necessary to sustain them, is more than I am able to understand.

But, dear brethren of the Clergy and of the Laity, not to dwell longer on this important subject, let me say, in conclusion, that while I have thus sought to express, plainly and clearly,

my sober and serious convictions, I have no desire to force my own views upon the Diocese. I only wish that whatever is done, may be done advisedly, and after the most careful and patient deliberation.

If it shall then appear that a large majority of the Clergy and of the Laity are persuaded that a division is really desirable, I shall most cordially accept the decision. I have it not in my heart to place myself in a position of antagonism with those, over whom the Providence of God has placed me. We must work together, in harmony, in unity and in love.

If division shall be determined on, I sincerely trust that its ardent advocates may not be disappointed in the results, which they so confidently anticipate.

As for myself, whether my field of labor remain co-extensive with the State, or whether it be more circumscribed, I shall give you my heartiest co-operation, and be ready, as in the past, to bestow my humble but earnest endeavors, for the upbuilding of the Kingdom of God.

And may that blessed Spirit, "from whom all holy desires, all good counsels and all just works do proceed," may He vouchsafe His presence in the midst of us, and guide us to such conclusions as may most conduce to the glory of God, and to the welfare of His Holy Church. "O pray for the peace of Jerusalem; they shall prosper that love thee."

THEODORE B. LYMAN.

APPENDIX A—II.

Parochial, Missionary & Clerical Reports.

(ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY, ACCORDING TO NAME OF OFFICIATING MINISTER.)

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, LENOIR.

THE REV. THOS. K. ALLEN, *Rector.*

Number of families 50. Whole number of souls 158. Baptisms—infants 4; total 4. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 1; whole number added 2; removed 1; present number 53. Public services—on Sundays 29; other days 6. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 5. Number of Sunday School teachers—male 1; female 2; total 3; scholars—males 5; females 6; total 11.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary—$50.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $23.46; Diocesan Missions $1.62; total $74.08.

One church and one chapel; sittings in church 150; sittings in chapel 50; one rectory.

Estimated value of church $1,250; chapel $150; rectory $1,600; other church property $400; total $3,400.

Having only been here for three months, I have not much report to make. I hold services in St. James' Church usually every Sunday morning and evening, except the third Sunday in each month, when I go to Happy Valley where I hold services in the A. M. and P. M. at Riverside to large congregations. I also hold service in our chapel twice a month on Monday evenings. A great and effectual door is opened to me in all the above mentioned places.

St. Paul's, Wilmington, and St. Paul's, Wilkes Co.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

THE REV. T. M. AMBLER, *Rector.*

Number of families about 80. Whole number of souls about 275. Baptisms—infants 10; total 10. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal 2; admission 4; whole number added 6; removed 4; died 3; names erased from register 26; whole number lost 33; present number 95. Marriages 4. Burials 5. Public services—on Sundays 100; other days about 80. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 13. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 9; total 10; scholars about 50.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $39.23; Rector's salary $1,000; Parish expenses $257; Miscellaneous $46.05; total $1,342.28.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $116.20; Diocesan Missions $65.38; Education Fund $8.37; Miscellaneous $7.50; total $197.25.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $55.35; Foreign $60.42; Miscellaneous $79.20; total $194.97. Aggregate $1,734.70.

One church; sittings in church 300; one rectory.

Estimated value of church $2,500; rectory $2,000; other church property $60; total $4,550.

I have erased twenty-six names of Communicants from the Register because I did not think I could honestly keep them there any longer. This accounts for the large falling off in the number of Communicants reported. My reason for this step is on account of habitual non-attendance (for years) at the Holy Communion.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILKES COUNTY.

THE REV. R. W. BARBER, *Rector.*

Number of families 6. Whole number of souls 22. Baptisms—infants 10; total 10. Communicants—removed 1; died 1; present number 13. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 11; other days 1. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $6.

One church; sitting in church 200.

Estimated value of church $1,500.

One of the burial services was performed by Rev. Mr. Murdoch.

Gwyn's Chapel and Elkin Mission.

GWYN'S CHAPEL, WILKES COUNTY.

THE REV. R. W. BARBER, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 2. Whole number of souls 11. Baptisms—infants 2. Communicants—present number 8. Public Services—on Sundays 10; other days 2. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 9.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $41.50; Jewish Mission $6.85; Rector's salary $65; total $113.35.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions (by J. G.) $150. Total $263.35.

One chapel.

ELKIN MISSION, SURRY COUNTY.

THE REV. R. W. BARBER, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 3. Whole number of souls 9. Communicants—present number 7. Public services—on Sundays 10; other days 2. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $10.25; Rector's salary $57; total $67.25.

Owing to prolonged affliction in my family, I failed to fulfil several of my appointments, hence the falling off in the number of services. In addition to the services reported for St. Paul's, Gwyn's Chapel and Elkin Mission, I have held eight services at Brier Creek where there are two communicants. Also at a point six miles north west of Wilkesboro, three services have been held. The two communicants at this place are embraced in the report of St. Paul's.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, MAKELEYVILLE, HYDE CO.

THE REV. S. S. BARBER, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 12. Baptisms—infants 2; adults 2; total 4. Confirmations 10. Communicants—added by admission 1; whole number added 1; removed 2; died 4; whole number lost 6; present number 16.

St. John's, Makeleyville. Watauga Mission.

Burials 3. Public Services—on Sundays 4 each month. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 2. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers 2; scholars 15.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $16.75; Rector's salary $125; Parish expenses $85; total $226.75.

Diocesan—Bishop's Salary $7; Diocesan Missions $5. Aggregate $238.75.

One church; sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church $950; other church property $50; total $1,000.

A part of the confirmations (5) were solemnized last spring, the Bishop having visited this section after the sitting of the last Convention. They are divided as follows: St. John's Church 5, Swan Quarter 3, Juniper Bay 2. At each of the two last named places, services are held once a month, and the interest manifested in them is increasing. Slowly but surely is the rule of the Church's growth in places like these. May the promise of the Master's perpetual presence with His church and ministry be realized by all His ministering servants!

WATAUGA MISSION.

THE REV. GEO. H. BELL, *Minister in Charge.*

BOONE.

Number of families 6. Whole number of souls 19. Communicants 7; lost by removal 3.

Since last Convention, we have begun to build a church at this place. The location is a beautiful one, and easy of access.

ST. JOHN'S

Whole number of souls 28. Baptisms—infants 3. Communicants 13; Lost by removal 4. Sunday School scholars (enrolled) 63; Teachers (S. S.) 2. Contributions $4.68.

ELK X ROADS.

Whole number of souls 11. Communicants 5.

BANNERS ELK.

Communicants 1.

Watauga Mission. Marion.

I have held services at various other points in Watauga, Ashe and Mitchell counties, and at most places we have flattering prospects for the future of the Church work. The territory is a large one—one hundred and forty miles long, and nearly seventy broad.

We need more laborers here—at Bakersville there is a grand opening for the Church—nearly 800 inhabitants, but only half dozen services there during the year.

Scattered over the territory there are:

Communicants 13. Whole number of souls 24.

I have performed services at various places not named in the above report.

Marriages 3. Burials 3.

By direction of the Bishop, I have assisted Rev. D. H. Buel, in some of his mission work during the winter.

MISSION STATION AT MARION, McDOWELL CO.

THE REV. C. T. BLAND, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 4. Whole number of souls 15. Baptisms 6. Confirmations 1. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 1; whole number added 2; present number 7. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 29; other days 1. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 12.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $8.85; Rector's salary $45; total $53.85.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $1; total $54.85.
Without the Diocese—Jews $2. Aggregate $56.85.

Estimated value of church property $50.

A small church building has been begun, but the amount subscribed is quite inadequate to the work, and of that small amount, part cannot be collected. But as God prospers us, the work shall advance. A mission work has been successfully carried on for the last nine months. Some children have been baptized. The work is now suspended on account of the temporary removal of the person at whose house we meet. On the whole, the work here is not discouraging.

Old Fort. St. Mark's, Wilmington.

MISSION STATION AT OLD FORT, McDOWELL CO.

THE REV. C. T. BLAND, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 4. Whole number of souls 14. Baptisms—infants 1. Confirmations 1. Communicants—added by admission 1; removed 2; whole number lost 2; present number 3. Public services—on Sundays 52; other days 1. Holy communion—number of times administered, public 11. Sunday Schools—number 1; teachers 2; scholars 6.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $14.80; Rector's salary $40.45; mission expenses $26.23; total $81.48.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $1.50; total $82.98.

Estimated value of church property $25.

We are raising funds, and getting in materials for the building of a small church at this place, but it is no easy undertaking, still about one hundred dollars have been subscribed towards the work.

As to the interest taken in mission work at this place, the contributions testify.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

THE REV. CHARLES O. BRADY, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families about 70. Whole number of souls about 300. Baptisms—infants 15; adults 6; total 21. Confirmations 17. Communicants—added by admission 9; whole number added 9; removed 6; died 2; withdrawn 1; whole number lost 9; present number about 150. Marriages 3. Burials 6. Public services—on Sundays 120; other days 110. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 6; private 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 1; females 8; total 9; other officers 2; scholars—males 50; females 65; total 115. Parish schools—number 1; number teachers 2; scholars—males 30; females 83; total 113.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $20.50; Rector's salary $200, received $187; Parish expenses $322.39; miscellaneous $40; total $569.89.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $25.00; Diocesan missions $7.65; total $602.54.

Without the Diocese—Foreign $1.45; Miscellaneous $5.00; total $6.45. Aggregate $608.99.

St. Timothy's, Wilson. Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.

One church, sittings in church 300.

Estimated value of church $8,000; estimated value of other church property $200; total $8,200.

Since my last report the work of the Parish has progressed steadily, and I trust acceptably to the great Head of the church.

St. Barnabas' School, and the Parish Sunday Schools taught therein, are very effectual auxiliaries.

And we are thankful to be able to report progress in all branches of church work conducted in St. Mark's Parish.

ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, WILSON.

THE REV. B. S. BRONSON, *Rector.*

Number of families 36. Baptisms—infants 10; adults 1; total 11. Confirmations 2. Communicants—present number 60. Marriages 1. Burials 8. Sunday School scholars 60.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $500; Parish expenses $40; Miscellaneous $25; total $565.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $25; Diocesan Missions $12.50; total $37.50. Aggregate $602.50.

Through the interest of a parishioner, the rectory is being painted and improved—a larger Vestry-room added to the church, to be followed by the painting of the church, I hope.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, ROCKY MOUNT.

THE REV. B. S. BRONSON, *Rector.*

Number of families 17. Baptisms—infants 3. Communicants 35. Burials 2. Sunday School scholars 60.

OFFERINGS.

Bishop's salary $8.30; Diocesan Missions $4; Rectors salary $300; Miscellaneous expenses $216; total $550.

The Church Aid Society continues to do a very good work.

RAVENSCROFT ASSOCIATE MISSION AND TRAINING SCHOOL.

THE REV. D. HILLHOUSE BUEL, D. D., *Principal and Missionary.*

MISSIONS.

GRACE CHURCH IN THE MOUNTAINS, WAYNESVILLE, HAYWOOD COUNTY,

WITH TWO OUTLYING STATIONS, MICA DALE AND THE FORKS OF THE PIGEON.

Baptisms—infants 10; adults 2; total 12. Confirmations 8. Communicants 65. Marriages 1. Burials 2. Sunday School teachers 13; scholars 140.

OFFERINGS.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $15; Diocesan Missions $23.55; Domestic Missions $16; Foreign Missions $7.70; Missions to the Jews $11.72; Relief Fund $5; Building Fund $5; Educational Fund $5.00; toward memorial organ $117.15; toward Chapel at Mica Dale $83.66; other objects $52.38; total $342.16.

On November 19th the Missionary, by commission from the Bishop, laid the corner-stone of a chapel and school-room at Mica Dale—three miles distant from the church in the Mountain Valley of Richmond Creek, where many of the mountaineers have lately been brought into the Church. The building is now in progress.

He also, a few weeks ago, consecrated in that valley, God's Acre, a beautiful Burial Ground, given for this sacred use by Mr. Joseph N. Benners.

ST. PAUL'S IN THE VALLEY AND BREVARD, TRANSYLVANIA COUNTY,

Baptisms—adult 1. Confirmations 2. Communicants 19. Marriages 1.

OFFERINGS.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $5; Diocesan Missions $8; Domestic Missions $8; Foreign Missions $2.52; other objects $2; total $25.52.

We are about to build a church in the village of Brevard which is three miles distant from St. Paul's in the Valley, and we hope by God's blessing to complete it during the ensuing year.

Webster. Trinity, Asheville and Missions.

WEBSTER, JACKSON COUNTY.

Baptisms—infants 3; adults 1; total 4. Confirmations 1. Communicants 14.

OFFERINGS.

Episcopal and Contingent Fund $5; Diocesan Missions $2.50; total $7.50.

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE.

THE REV. JARVIS BUXTON, D. D., *Rector.*

Baptisms—infants 10; adults 1; total 11. Confirmations 9. Communicants—whole number added 13; died 3; present number 120. Marriages 4. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays regular services; on other days Wednesdays, Fridays and Saints' Days. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public monthly and occasional. Sunday School scholars 33; teachers 7.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $145.36; Rector's salary $700; Parish expenses $150; Church debt $102; Church building $2,064; total $2,461.36.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $55; Diocesan Missions (Bishop's collection $32.52) $73.52; Relief Fund $8.10; Education Fund $3; Diocesan Church Building $3.44; total $143.06.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $11.35; Foreign $10; the Jews (Good Friday) $7.01; total $28.36. Aggregate $2,632.78.

One church; four chapels; sittings in church 400.

Estimated value of church $12,000; estimated value of other church property $2,500; total $14,500.

Amount of indebtedness on church property not certainly known.

ST. ANDREW'S CHAPEL.

Communicants 7. Sunday School scholars 40.

HAW CREEK CHAPEL.

Communicants 3. Sunday School scholars 25. Baptisms—infants 2.

BEAVER DAM CHAPEL.

Communicants 4.

TRINITY CHAPEL.—(COLORED.)

Under Mr. Berry's charge.

St. Cyprian's, New Berne.

Services were held for the first time on Whitsunday, in the new church, though not yet finished.

At the Rector's request, this Parish ceases to receive the yearly stipend of $100 from General Domestic Missionary Society, after the current year ending September 1st.

ST. CYPRIAN'S CHURCH, NEW BERNE, CRAVEN CO., N. C.

THE REV. P. W. CASSEY, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 61. Whole number of souls 134. Baptisms—infants 28; adults 5; total 33. Confirmations 16. Communicants—added by removal 4; admission 14; whole number added 18; removed 2; withdrawn 1; whole number lost 3; present number 42. Marriages 2. Burials 9. Public services—on Sundays 104; other days 110; total 214. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 6; private 2. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers, males 5; females 4; total 9; other officers 1; Scholars, males 56; females 60; total 116. Parish schools—number 1; number teachers 3; scholars, males 35; females 47; total 82.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $10.15; Missions $9.15; Parish expenses $71.95; Miscellaneous $373.85.

Without the Diocese—Prayer Book and Bible So. $3. Aggregate $468.10.

One church; one chapel.

Estimated value of church $1,000; estimated value of other church property $400; total $1,400.

The amount under the head of Miscellaneous in the columns of finance is for repairs upon the church building and a building given by Rev. E. Forbes for school purposes. Besides this I have employed two teachers to assist in the day school. The school work must be the foundation of any work which is to really bless the people. Rev. Mr. Shields of Christ Church Parish, in which St. Cyprian's exists, does all in his power to make this work a success—and administers the Holy Communion. The statistics show quite an increase, but with God's blessing it ought, in another year, do much better.

Calvary, Tarboro. St. Peter's, Charlotte.

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBORO.

THE REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, D. D., *Rector.*
THE REV. W. J. SMITH, *Assistant Minister.*

Number of families about 60. Whole number of souls about 275. Baptisms—infants 9; adults 4; total 13. Confirmations 19. Communicants—added by removal 3; admission 19; whole number added 22; removed 4; died 3; whole number lost 7; present number 150. Marriages 3. Burials 4. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 4; females 7; total 11; scholars—males 45; females 55; total 100.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Sunday School offerings for country mission $115.76.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $131.25; Diocesan Missions $60.15; Education Fund $15.66; Church Building Fund $14.66; Sunday School offerings for church at Boone $10; total $231.72.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $18.52, (Sunday School $10.65) $29.17; Foreign $48.93, (Sunday School $13.) $61.93; Oxford Orphan Asylum $23.50; Bible and Common Prayer Book Society at Convention $27.46; total $182.06. Aggregate $549.54.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE, N. C.

THE REV. JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, JR., *Rector.*
THE REV. CHAS. C. QUIN, *Assistant Minister.*

Number of familes about 55. Whole number of souls about 350. Baptisms—infants 12; adults 7; total 19. Confirmations 16. Communicants—added by removal 15; admission 14; whole number added 29; removed 16; died 5; dropped from register 3; whole number lost 24; present number 156. Marriages 6. Burials 6. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 3; females 10; total 13; scholars about 100. Industrial School 1; number teachers 3; scholars about 25. Other parochial Institutions—Home and Hospital.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $45.25; Missions $145.75; Rector's salary $1,200; Parish expenses $512.58; Miscellaneous $240.25; total $2,123.83.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $183; Diocesan Missions (including the Bishop's collection of $12.80) $83.06; Convocational Missions $30.88; Miscellaneous $53.47; total $350.41.

St. Peter's, Charlotte. St. Paul's, Monroe,

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $50.00; General Missions, (Children's Easter offerings) $45.51; foreign $21.50; total $117.01; aggregate $2,591.25.

One church; one chapel; sittings in Church about 350; sittings in chapel 150.

Estimated value of church $8,000; estimated value of chapel $1,200; estimated value of Home and Hospital $2,500; total $11,700. Amount of indebtedness on church property, (on Home and Hospital $100; chapel $100;) $200.

The chapel mentioned in the above report is the chapel of St. Michael and All Angels, recently erected for the use of the Mission to colored people, the necessary funds having been raised chiefly through the exertions of the Rev. Mr. Chas. C. Quin. Mr. Quin has special charge of this work, and will himself make a report in regard thereto.

I have also since last August kept up monthly week-day services at Mooresville, Iredell County, under the direction of the Convocation of Charlotte.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, MONROE, UNION COUNTY.

THE REV. JOS. B. CHESHIRE, JR., *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 6. Whole number of souls 36. Baptisms—infants 2; total 2. Communicants—added by removal 3; whole number added 3; removed 1; whole number lost 1; present number 19. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 4; total 6; Scholars—males 5; females 20; total 25.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $2.00; Parish expenses $36; Miscellaneous $4.00; total $42.

One lot.

Estimated value of lot $75.

By the direction of the Bishop I took charge of this parish with the beginning of the year 1883, and with the assistance of the Rev. Mr. Quin and the Rev. Charles J. Curtis, Evangelist of the Convocation of Charlotte, have kept up a monthly Sunday service ever since. There are a number of devoted Church people here, and we are encouraged by our experience so far to hope that it will not be long before a flourishing

congregation will be built up. Both Mr. Quin and myself are heartily assisted by the co-operation of the people, in our effort to revive the life of the Church in this place.

ST. MICHAEL AND ALL ANGELS' CHAPEL, CHARLOTTE.

THE REV. CHAS. C. QUIN, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 7. Whole number of souls 20. Baptisms—infants 2; total 2. Communicants—present number 6. Public services—on Sundays 33. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 2; females 3; total 5. Scholars—males 20; females 30; total 50.

One chapel.
Estimated value of chapel $1,200.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LEAKSVILLE, ROCKINGHAM COUNTY.

THE REV. JOHN T. CLARK, *Rector.*

Number of families 11. Whole number of souls 50. Baptisms—infants 5; total 5. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal—whole number added 1; removed 4; died 1; present number 23. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays (third Sunday) 2. Holy communion—number of times administered, public 4. Sunday Schools—number 1. Number of teachers—males 1; females 3; total 4; scholars—males 13; females 15; total 28.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $10; Rector's salary ($200, Missionary $50) $250; Parish expenses $24.69; total 284.69.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $25; Diocesan Missions $18.30; Miscellaneous (Christmas Tree) $20; total $347.99.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $1.25; Foreign, 76c.; Miscellaneous $8.00; total $10.01. Aggregate $358.

One church; sittings in church 300.
Estimated value of church $1,500; estimated value of rectory $1,000; estimated value of other church property $200; total $2,700; amount of indebtedness on church property $100.

St. Stephen's, Goldsboro. St. Paul's, Winston.

I preach one Sunday in the month, two (2) services each Sunday, at Reidsville, a very active and flourishing town in this county (Rockingham). My services began here the first Sunday in January in this year. At Reidsville we have thirteen members, brought together from different parts of the country, and are just getting well enough acquainted to form ourselves into a Church body. We have formed a Vestry and made a small beginning towards building a church. There are a few families and many young people, who are interested in the Church, and our congregations are large. So that, altogether, the prospects of the Church here are encouraging. I preach also at Madison, in this county. Here also we have a few valuable members.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GOLDSBORO.

THE REV. GEO. W. DAME, *Rector.*

Number of families 40. Whole number of souls 325. Baptisms—infants 11; adults 2; total 13. Confirmations 4. Communicants—added by removal 3; admission 4; whole number added 7; removed 3; whole number lost 3; present number 75. Marriages 3. Burials 6. Public services—on Sundays 114; other days 83. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 14; private 2. Sunday School teachers—males 1; females 11; total 12; other officers 1; scholars—males 27; females 45; total 72.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $28.78; Rector's salary $767.25; Miscellaneous $49.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $30.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church 350; sittings in chapel 75. Estimated value of church and chapel $10,000.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WINSTON.

THE REV. B. WAUGH DAUGHERTY, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 23. Whole number of souls 140. Baptisms—infants 9; adults 3; total 12. Communicants—added by removal 3; removed 8; whole number lost 8; present number 32. Marriages 1. Burials

St. John's, Macon County.

3. Public services—on Sundays 95; other days 82. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 5; private 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 6; total 7; other officers 1; scholars—males 12; females 38; total 50. Parish schools—number 1; number of teachers 1; scholars—males 4; females 6; total 10.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $200; Parish expenses $36; Miscellaneous $68.50; total $304.50.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $10.50; Diocesan Missions $2.30; Miscellaneous $3.20; total $16.60. Aggregate $320.50.

One church; sittings in church 260.

Estimated value of church $3,000; estimated value of other church property $250; total $3,250.

In addition to the work at Winston, I hold services once a month at Concord and Germantown, Stokes county. Winston has suffered by removals during the past year, some thirty persons having removed from the parish.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, MACON COUNTY.

THE REV. J. A. DEAL, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 7. Whole number of souls 40. Baptisms—infants 3; total 3. Communicants—removed 4; withdrawn 1; whole number lost 5; present number 18. Public services—on Sundays 150; other days 22. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 13. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 1; females 2; total 3; scholars—males, 8; females 12; total 20.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $15.08; Rector's salary $58.75; total $73.83.

One church; sittings in church 200.

Estimated value of church $2,000.

In addition to the above work, I have to report two children baptized at Murphy, also one dollar contributed for, and paid to the Evangelist. At Cashier's Valley, in Jackson County, Holy Communion twice administered; eighteen Communicants; offerings as follows: Diocesan Missions $7.60 by Bishop Lyman. To the Missionary $23.35.

I have also held thirty services in private with the sick in different portions of my field.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON.

THE REV. ROBERT BRENT DRANE, *Rector.*

Number of families 36. Whole number of souls 173. Baptisms—infants 9; total 9. Confirmations 5. Communicants—present number 63. Marriages 3. Burials 5. Public services—on Sundays 126; other days 185. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 42. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 5; total 6; other officers 1; total 6. Scholars—males 17; females 24; total 41.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $60.67; Missions $5.00; Rector's salary $675.95; Parish expenses $71.50; Miscellaneous church repairs $143.82; through Dime Society $34.56; Sunday School $7.12; total $966.06.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $75; Diocesan Missions (Bishop's visits $12.87) $20.32; Relief fund $14.20; Education fund $5.37; Church Building fund $1.88; total $116.77

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, through Woman's Aid Society, $15.44; Foreign $2.05; Miscellaneous (Jewish Mission $4.51) $25.25; Relief Fund $20.74. Aggregate $1,125.57.

Estimated value of church $5,000; estimated value of rectory $1,000; total $6,000.

One church; sittings in church 375. One rectory.

The parish has received the gift of a valuable Sunday School library, from Churchmen in New York City, who became acquainted with us through their connection with the Norfolk Southern Railroad. My report includes a Mission in the Parish, twelve miles from town, where a monthly service is given. In all my absences, St. Paul's Church has been served by the lay-readers.

I have attended Convocation regularly, with one exception, and performed the duty assigned. On July 30th and 31st, 1882, in South Mills, I officiated in the usual services, and baptized two adults and three children. On February 4th, 1883, I conducted the morning service and preached in Winton, and the evening service and preached in Murfreesboro.

On March 8th, 1883, in Holy Trinity, I buried a communicant of that Parish.

We enjoyed several services from the Diocesan Evangelist. It is the general conviction among us that this agency may do very much for the Church.

St. John the Evangelist, Edenton. Grace, Plymouth.

ST. JOHN THE EVANGELIST'S MISSION, EDENTON.

THE REV. ROBERT BRENT DRANE, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 18. Whole number of souls 67. Baptisms—infants 7; total 7. Confirmations 1. Communicants—present number 19. Marriages 2. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 32; other days 51. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 2. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 1; females 3; total 4; scholars—males 9; females 11; total 20.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $2.25; Parish expenses (through Guild $40; through Sunday School $4.16; through offertory $20.60) $64.76; total $67.01.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $5; Missions at Bishop's visit $1.98; total $6.98. Aggregate $73.99.

One church; sittings in church 150.
Estimated value of church $800.

We gratefully acknowledge the gift of handsome books for the chancel, Prayer Books and Hymnals for the church, Surplice and Stole, Marble Font, and Chalice and Paten from friends in Philadelphia.

GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH.

THE REV. ROBERT BRENT DRANE, *Rector.*

Number of families 21. Whole number of souls 90. Baptisms—infants 2; total 2. Confirmations 2. Communicants—present number 33. Marriages 2. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 56; other days 20. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 10. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 2; total 4; scholars—males 12; females 13; total 25.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $70; Parish expenses $221; total $291.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $20; Diocesan Missions (Bishop's visit $7.81) $10.84; Relief Fund $3.13; Education Fund $3.62; Church Building Fund $3.62; total $41.21.

Without the Diocese—Miscellaneous, Clergy relief $1.56. Aggregate $333.77.

Grace, Plymouth. St. David's, Washington County.

One church; sittings in church 400; one rectory.

Estimated value of church $5,000; estimated value of rectory $2,000; estimated value of church property $2,000; total $9,000.

A valuable property was bequeathed to this Parish by Mrs. Mehetable F. Spruill. It was so damaged by the fires in Plymouth that the whole income, up to January 1st, 1883, amounted to one hundred and eighty-six dollars—appropriated to church repairs. Under the present arrangement the annual income (from January 1st, 1883) is two hundred and fifty dollars. This is a God-send to the Parish, weakened by losses of members, among whom are this year to be counted Robert S. Goelet, Senior Warden and faithful Lay-Reader, and William Rankin, Vestryman.

The present incumbent took charge in September, 1882, with the understanding that the Vestry would relieve him just as soon as they could get another clergyman. The field is attractive, and the services of a faithful, resident Priest is greatly needed.

I minister in Grace Church on the second Sunday in the month, and lay services are maintained on other Sundays.

ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON COUNTY.

THE REV. LUTHER EBORN, *Rector.*

Number of families 55. Whole number of souls 300. Baptisms—infants 2; adults 3; total 5. Confirmations 6. Communicants—added by admission 6; whole number added 6; removed 3; died 4; whole number lost 7; present number 81. Marriages 3. Burials 9. Public services—on Sundays 52; other days 20. Holy Communion—number times administered, public, 15; private 2. Sunday School—number 1; number teachers—males 2; females 5; total 7; scholars—males 35; females 30; total 65. Parish schools—number 1; number teachers 1; scholars—males 6; females 11; total 17. Other Parochial Institutions 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $338.03; Parish expenses $31.36; Miscellaneous $5.76; total $374.15.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $35.71; Diocesan Missions $9.72; total $45.43.

Without the Diocese—Miscellaneous $4.11. Aggregate $423.69.

One church; sittings in church 400; one rectory.

St. Andrew's, Columbia. St. Paul's, Beaufort.

Estimated value of church $2,000; estimated value of rectory $2,000; total $4,000.

The Parish School is in charge of an active and efficient lady, and is an important factor in the work of the Parish.

With devout thankfulness we may say that there is much to encourage us in our work. Divine services are well attended with increasing interest and devotion.

ST. ANDREW'S MISSION, COLUMBIA.

THE REV. LUTHER EBORN, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 6. Whole number of souls 20. Baptisms—infants 2; adults 2; total 4. Confirmations 1. Communicants—added by removal 2; admission 1; whole number added 3; present number 9. Public services—on Sundays 23. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 2. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 3; total 4; scholars—total 15.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Minister's salary $20; Parish expenses $125; total $145.
Diocesan—Diocesan Missions $2.00. Aggregate $147.

One church; sittings in church 150.
Estimated value of church $600.

The church edifice has been very much improved, by a thorough and neat painting outside. A growing interest in the Church is manifested.

In addition to the above statistical reports, I have to report the following official acts, viz.: In St. Martin's Church, Hamilton, baptized one adult; in St. James', Beaufort County, baptized two adults; in Zion, Beaufort County, baptized two infants; in St. Thomas' Bath, baptized seven infants; in St. Luke's, Washington County, baptized one adult and two infants. Also married one couple and buried three persons.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, BEAUFORT.

THE REV. E. M. FORBES, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 21. Whole number of souls 100. Baptisms—infants 13; adults 3; total 16. Confirmations 9. Communicants—whole

number added 4; withdrawn 3; whole number lost 3; present number 50. Public services—on Sundays 2. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public monthly. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 3; females 11; total 14; other officers, Superintendent, Treasurer and Secretary.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $300; Parish expenses $100; total $400.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church 400; sittings in chapel 125.

Estimated value of church $2,000; estimated value of chapel $500; total $2,500.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, KINSTON.

THE REV. ISRAEL HARDING, *Rector.*

Number of families 35. Whole number of souls 150. Baptisms—infants 6; adults 11; total 17. Confirmations 19. Communicants—added by admission 12; present number 60. Marriages 2. Burials 7. Public services—on Sundays 73; other days 65. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 15; private 1. Sunday School—number teachers—males 3; females 4; total 7; other officers 2; scholars 40.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $32.60; Rector's salary $300.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $25; Diocesan Missions $7; Miscellaneous $83.15.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $3.27; Foreign $7.00. Aggregate $457.95.

One church; one rectory.

Estimated value of church $3,500; estimated value of rectory $1,500; total $5,000. Amount of indebtedness on church property $102.

Two Mission points are kept up in this Parish, one at Worth's School House, three miles from Kinston, served on the afternoon of the 3rd Sunday in each month, and one for the colored people in Kinston on the afternoon of the 1st Sunday in the month.

The Congregation has the benefit of a Lay Service once a month, performed by Mr. F. N. Skinner.

St. John's, Pitt County. Holy Innocents, Lenoir County.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, PITT COUNTY.

THE REV. ISRAEL HARDING, *Rector.*

Number of families 18. Whole number of souls 89. Baptisms—infants 4; adults 2; total 6. Confirmations 12. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 12; whole number added 13; removed 1; died 1; whole number lost 2; present number 48. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 28; other days 1. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 6; private 1. Sunday Schools—number 2; number of teachers—males 5; females 8; total 13; scholars—males 25; females 35; total 60.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $100.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $40; Diocesan Missions $5.60.
Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $1.50. Aggregate $146.50.

One church; sittings in church $200.
Estimated value of church $1,000.

This parish has the benefit of lay services performed one Sunday in the month, by Mr. F. N. Skinner, a candidate for orders.

A very interesting mission is kept up at Mr. W. H. Smith's, in this Parish. The services are rendered only monthly, on the afternoon of the appointment, at St. John's Church.

There is a service for the colored people at night.

HOLY INNOCENTS' CHURCH, LENOIR COUNTY.

THE REV. ISRAEL HARDING, *Rector.*

Number of families 8. Whole number of souls 50. Communicants—present number 12. Marriages 1. Public services—on Sundays 18. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; teachers 5; scholars 25.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $75; Miscellaneous $5.00.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $15.
Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $1.50. Aggregate $96.50.

St. Peter's, Washington.

One church; sittings in church 200.
Estimated value of church $800.

The Church building in this Parish was taken down in August last, to be re-built, which accounts for much unreported matter, which otherwise would have been reported.

The corner-stone for the new building was laid with appropriate ceremonies on the 8th of August last by the Rector. The Rev. Nathaniel Harding, of Washington, delivering the address. The new building is now up, but not finished. We would be glad to have help to complete it.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

THE REV. NAT. HARDING, *Rector.*

Number of families 70. Whole number of souls 284. Baptisms—infants 10; adults 9; total 19. Confirmations 23. Communicants—added by removal 12; admission 20; whole number added 32; removed 4; died 2; whole number lost 6; present number 130. Marriages 5. Burials 19. Public services—on Sundays 120; other days 60. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 16; private 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—females 17; other officers 2; scholars—males 47; females 49; total 96.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $30; Rector's salary $1,000; Parish expenses $197; Miscellaneous $80; total $1,307.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $100; Diocesan Missions $36; total $136.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $7.40; Foreign $7.40; total $14.80. Aggregate $1,457.80.

One church; sittings in church 300; one rectory.
Estimated value of church $6,000; estimated value of rectory $1,800; total $7,800.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON.

THE REV. T. B. HAUGHTON, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 16. Whole number of souls 65. Baptisms—infants 3; adults 2; total 5. Confirmations 7. Communicants—added by

Church of the Advent, Williamston.

removal 1; admission 7; whole number added 8; removed 2; died 1; whole number lost 3; present number 42. Marriages 7. Burials 5. Public services—on Sundays 76; other days 20. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 2. Sunday schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 2; total 4; other officers 1; scholars—males 9; females 14; total 23.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $2; Missions $1.50; Rector's salary $266.17; Parish expenses $8; Miscellaneous $4.90; Orphan Asylum, Oxford, $2.50; total $285.07.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $21; Diocesan Missions $8.93; Relief Fund $1; Educational Fund 75c.; Church Building Fund 80c.; total $32.48.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $1.55; Foreign 90c.; total $2.45. Aggregate $320.

One church; sittings in church 150; one rectory.

Estimated value of church $1,000; estimated value of rectory $1,000; estimated value of other church property $200; total $2,200.

In consequence of deaths and removals, this Parish has been very much weakened within the last two years. The Congregations are, however, generally good, and it is to be hoped that the seed that is being sown may redown to the good of our spiritual mother. One of the adult baptisms reported was by the Bishop, the minister in charge having been absent on official duty at the time. Since last Convention, I performed the marriage ceremony in St. Martin's Church, Hamilton. The amount received for Diocesan Missions includes that of last year from this Parish. The Bishop's visitation, being just after the Convention held at Tarboro, five of the above confirmations were that of last year.

JAMESVILLE MISSION, JAMESVILLE.

THE REV. T. B. HAUGHTON, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 2. Whole number of souls 9. Confirmations 2. Communicants—admission 2; whole number added 2; removed 3; died 2; whole number lost 5; present number 5. Burials 1. Public services—Sundays 12; other days 1. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 2. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 2; total 3; scholars—males 3; females 3; total 6.

Emmanuel, Warrenton.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $79.40.
Diocesan—Diocesan Missions $6.35; total $15.75.

The amount received for Diocesan Missions includes that of last year. One of the confirmations that of last year.

EMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENTON, WARREN COUNTY.

THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, *Rector.*

Number of families 33. Whole number of souls 112. Baptisms—infants 4; total 4. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal 4; admission 2; whole number added 6; removed 4; whole number lost 4; present number 53. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 52; other days 54. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 12; private 1. Sunday Schools 2; number of teachers—males 3; females 9; total 12; scholars—males 41; females 44; total 85. Other Parochial Institutions—Ladies' Aid Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $372.88; Parish expenses $157.64; Miscellaneous (Repairing Rectory and Church grounds) $336.60; total $867.12.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $50. Aggregate $917.12.

One church.
Estimated value of church $2,500; of rectory $2,500; total $5,000.

The lot purchased last year has been paid for. The church grounds have been greatly improved, and the rectory repaired and painted outside. We have a new set of Communion linen—a Lenten offering.

The work accomplished by this congregation, in proportion to its means, during the past fiscal year, is worthy of special notice.

During the past year I have preached twice in Petersburg, Virginia, assisted twice in Divine worship, and held one burial service in Weldon, North Carolina.

CHURCH OF THE SAVIOUR, JACKSON, NORTHAMPTON CO.

THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, *Rector.*

Number of families 17. Whole number of souls 72. Baptisms—infants 2; adults 1; total 3. Confirmations 4. Communicants—added by admission 4; whole number added 4; present number 33. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 102; other days 54. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 12. Sunday School—number of teachers—males 1; females 2; total 3; scholars—males 10; females 8; total 18. Other Parochial Institutions—Ladies' Aid Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Ladies' Aid Society $57.69; Rector's salary $216.75; Parish expenses $86.46; Miscellaneous $35.62; total $396.52.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $24; Diocesan Missions $8.25; total $422.52. Aggregate $428.77.

One church; sittings in church 150.

Estimated value of church $1,000; estimated value of other church property $900; total $1,900.

The old rectory has been sold and proceeds placed at interest on mortgage of real estate. The burial-ground has been enlarged by purchase, at cost of $100. Arrangements have been made to enclose the whole with a new fence. About $83 have been collected already for that purpose. A Ladies' Aid Society has been organized. Their labours have been attended with much success. We have now handsome Altar and Lecturn Cloths, a Lenten work. On May 7th, 1883, I assisted at the consecration of St. Mark's Memorial Church, Roxobel, Bertie County.

ST. LUKE'S MISSION, GASTON, NORTHAMPTON COUNTY.

THE REV. GILBERT HIGGS, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 13. Whole number of souls 54. Baptisms—infants 1. Communicants—present number 20. Public services—on Sundays 12. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 9.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $159.75; Parish expenses $8; total $167.75.

Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.

One church; sittings in church 100.
Estimated value of church $300.

There is an increased interest in the Church. Renewed efforts will be made toward the building of a new church. The regular attendance at Divine Worship is good.

TRINITY CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK.

THE REV. H. G. HILTON, *Rector.*

Number of families 46. Whole number of souls 200. Baptisms—infants 12; adults 6; total 18. Confirmations 14. Communicants—added by removal 4; admission 23; whole number added 27; removed 3; withdrawn 2; whole number lost 5; present number 107. Marriages 2. Burials 7. Public services—on Sundays, by Rector, 57; other days 17; other days, by Lay-Reader, 14. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 12; private 4. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 9; total 11; other officers 1; scholars—males 24; females 33; total 57.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $26.96; Rector's salary $400; Parish expenses $80.10; total $511.06.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $50; Diocesan Missions (by Bishop $1.25, $15.50) $16.75; Relief Fund $1.25; Educational Fund $1.25; Church Building Fund $1.25; Miscellaneous (Orphan Asylum) $4.60; total $585.56; Convocational $20.

Without the Diocese—Miscellaneous $2.60. Aggregate $608.16.

One church; sittings in church 250; one rectory.

Estimated value of church $6,000; estimated value of rectory (unfinished) $700; total $6.700.

The prospects of the Church in this Parish are truly gratifying and encouraging, and the appreciative kindness of the people to the Rector, coupled with a readiness to sacrifice in substance and personal labors under his direction is a great comfort to him.

In addition to the salary reported, not less than a hundred dollars per annum is contributed in kind, while the ladies of the parish have so far succeeded in building the rectory as to have, already, a comfortable home for the Rector, which he now occupies. Any help we may receive from our friends for this purpose would be gratefully acknowledged and judiciously applied.

St. Martin's, Hamilton. Trinity, Beaufort Co.

ST. MARTIN'S CHURCH, HAMILTON, MARTIN COUNTY.

THE REV. H. G. HILTON, *Rector.*

Number of families 22. Whole number of souls 82. Baptisms—infants 17; adults 1; total 18. Confirmations 9. Communicants—added by admission 9; removed 1; died 1; whole number lost 2; present number 46. Marriages 1. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 22; other days 20. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 11. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 7; total 9; other officers 1; scholars—males 26; females 29; total 55.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $24.68; Rector's salary $100; Parish expenses $50; Miscellaneous (for church fence, &c.,) $300; total $474.68.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $15.00; Diocesan Missions (by Bishop) $8.35; Relief Fund $1.00; Education Fund $1.00; Church Building Fund $1.00; total $501.03.

One church; sittings in church 200.
Estimated value of church $3,000.

One of the infants reported above was baptized in Grace Church, Plymouth. The marriage reported was performed by the Rev. T. B. Haughton.

I have good reason to thank God for the improved condition of the Church in this Parish, under the earnest and self-sacrificing lives and labors of the leading members who have, for many years, been doing what they could in this part of the Master's vineyard.

TRINITY CHURCH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

THE REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES, *Rector.*

Number of families 25. Whole number of souls 99. Baptisms—infants 1. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal 2; admission 2; whole number added 4; present number 52. Marriages 1. Burials 3. Public services—Sundays 100; other days 22. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 9; private 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 4; females 4; total 8;

scholars—males 20; females 10; total 30. Schools—number 1; number of teachers 3; scholars—males 22; females 13; total 35. Other Parochial Institutions—Bible Class.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $65.00; Parish expenses $7.00; total $72.00.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $40.00; Diocesan Missions $10.49; Relief Fund $2.70; Education Fund $2.54; Church Building Fund $1.30; total $57.03. Aggregate $129.03.

One church; sittings in church 100; one rectory.
Estimated value of church $400; of rectory $600; total $1,000.

This Parish had been without a minister for about sixteen months, when I took charge of it in September last. Services are held twice on every Sunday, either by my son, Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Jr., or by myself.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GREENVILLE.

THE REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES, *Rector.*

Number of families 23. Whole number of souls 115. Baptisms—infants 2; adults 1; total 3. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal 2; admission 2; whole number added 4; present number 46. Public services—on Sundays 60; other days 6. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 12. Sunday Schools—number of teachers—males 2; females 5; total 7; scholars 32. Parochial Institution—Bible Class.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $260; Parish expenses $20; total $280.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $20; Domestic Missions $20; Relief Fund $3.50; Education Fund $3.50; total $57.
Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $3.50; Foreign $3.50; total $7.00. Aggregate $344.

One church; sittings in church 80.
Estimated value of church $700.

Durham's Creek. Vanceboro. Aurora.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, DURHAM'S CREEK, BEAUFORT CO.

THE REV. N. C. HUGHES, JR., *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 11. Whole number of souls 50. Baptisms—infants 1. Communicants—present number 25. Public services—on Sundays 5; other days 1. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $10.

I began my ministrations at this place in December of 1882.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, VANCEBORO, CRAVEN COUNTY.

THE REV. N. C. HUGHES, JR., *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 13. Whole number of souls 43. Communicants—removed 4; whole number lost 4; present number 21. Public services—on Sundays 17.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary about $20.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $2.45. Aggregate $22.45.

AURORA MISSION, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

THE REV. N. C. HUGHES, JR., *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 14. Whole number of souls 66. Baptisms—infants 2. Communicants—removed 2; whole number lost 2; present number 19. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 10; other days 3. Holy Communion—number of times administered private 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $40; Miscellaneous $15.47; total $55.47.
Diocesan—Diocesan Missions $10. Aggregate $65.47.

St. John's, Fayetteville.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

THE REV. J. C. HUSKE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 102. Whole number of souls 511. Baptisms—infants 10 (two in Harnett); adults 1; total 13. Confirmations 15. Communicants—added by removal 9; admission 8; whole number added 17; removed 3; died 5; whole number lost 8; present number 229. Marriages 8. Burials 12. Public services—on Sundays 90; other days 75. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 16; private 2. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 3; females 8; total 11; scholars—males 51; females 47; total 98.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $78.51; Rector's salary $1,000; Parish expenses $197.55; Miscellaneous (Sunday School) $30.99; total $1,307.05.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $200; Diocesan Missions $34.00; Miscellaneous (Orphan Asylum $18.01, church building $2.60,) $24.21; total $1,565.26.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $23.40. Aggregate $1,588.66.

One church; sittings in church 600.

Estimated value of church $7,500; of other church property $900; total $8,400.

Since my last report the Ladies' Benevolent Society has continued its active and useful labors in behalf of Parochial objects, and has united itself with the Woman's Auxiliary Society, as organized in this Diocese.

The general condition of this Parish is considered good, considering all circumstances. Its pecuniary condition is improving.

The Rector believes that if a few hundred dollars could be raised in this Parish to form a part of the salary of a Deacon, who might minister at Rockfish, and carry on the work so well done by Rev. Mr. Benton, while in charge of that Parish, as well as assist the Rector of St. John's, in Fayetteville, it would be a good move in behalf of Church work throughout that whole section.

ST. JOSEPH'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

THE REV. JOS. C. HUSKE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 40. Whole number of souls 115. Baptisms—infants 6. Confirmations 3. Communicants—added by admission 3;

St. Joseph's, Fayetteville. Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

lost by death 2; present number 67. Marriages 3. Burials 8. Sunday School 1; teachers—males 1; females 4; total 5; scholars about 40.

OFFERINGS.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $20; Church expenses $69; total $89.

This Church lost the faithful and valuable services of the Rev. A. A. Benton about the first of January last.

Since that time the Rector has had, by arrangement with the Bishop, the aid of clerical service from Raleigh, every two weeks, in the persons of Rev. Messrs. Smedes and Joseph, until about ten days ago, when the Bishop sent Rev. Mr. McDuffie, lately ordained Deacon, to be a resident Minister of this Parish. I have now strong hope that by regular Sunday and other services, and by the residence of the Deacon within the Parish, this church will make a decided advance, in all respects.

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL.

THE REV. JOHN HUSKE, *Rector.*

Number of families 10. Whole number of souls about 85. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by admission 2; present number 40.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Collections $115.61; Rector's salary (4 months) $133.34; Miscellaneous $289.40.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $25; Diocesan Missions $11.69; Education Fund $10; Church Building Fund $3.50; total $588.54.

Without the Diocese—General Missions $25. Aggregate $613.54.

One church; sittings in church 300; one rectory.

Estimated value of church, $4,000; of rectory $1,200; total $5,200.

This report is deficient in some points, owing to the fact that the present Rector has had charge of the Parish only four months and is not in possession of the data from which to make up the report for the whole of the past year. The total amount paid on the church debt since October, 1881, is $916.77. The Parish congratulates itself upon now being free from all indebtedness.

St. Philip's, Durham. Holy Innocents, Henderson.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, DURHAM.

THE REV. JOHN HUSKE, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 19. Whole number of souls 106. Baptisms—infants 4. Confirmations 4. Communicants—present number 46. Marriages 2. Sunday School—number teachers—males 3; females 5; total 8; other officers 2; scholars—males 17; females 21; total 38.

OFFERINGS.

Within the Diocese—Collections $140.72; Rector's salary (5 months) $83.75; Miscellaneous $39.77; total $264.24

One church; sittings in church 300.
Estimated value of church $3,000.

The Church in Durham is growing and the Minister in charge thinks that it will soon be a self-supporting Parish.

HOLY INNOCENTS' CHURCH, HENDERSON.

THE REV. JULIAN E. INGLE, *Rector.*

Number of families about 40. Whole number of souls about 200. Baptisms—infants 10; adults 2; total 12. Confirmations 10. Communicants—added by removal 8; admitted 4; returned 1; whole number added 13; removed 2; present number 68. Marriages 1. Burials 7. Public services—on Sundays 98; other days 112. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 18. Sunday Schools—number of teachers—males 2; females 4; total 6; scholars—males 17; females 17; total 34. Other Parochial Institutions—Ladies' Guild.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—For Chapel at Middleburg $10; Rector's salary $601.04; Parish expenses $28.37; total $639.41.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $31.00; Diocesan Missions $17.05; Relief Fund $4.00; Education Fund $2.00; Church Building Fund $1.00; Oxford Orphan Asylum $6.00, Hospital at Charlotte $2.00; total $63.05.

Without the Diocese—General Missions $8.25; General Church Building Fund $15.00; Missions to Jews $11.65; General Clergy Relief $15.00; total $49.90. Aggregate $752.36.

Tryon City, Polk County.

One church; sittings in church 200; one rectory.

Estimated value of church $1,500; of rectory $2,500; of other church property $1,000; total $5,000.

I have officiated at a school house near Henderson 3 times, at Oxford 5 times, and Tarboro once. Also on several occasions, at Washington, D. C., Baltimore, Md., Pottstown, Penn., Winchester, Virginia, and Charleston, West Virginia.

MISSION AT TRYON CITY, POLK COUNTY.

THE REV. MILNOR JONES, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 17. Whole number of souls 150. Baptlsms—infants 112; adults 41; total 153. Confirmations 16. Communicants—present number 19. Marriages 1. Public services on—Sundays 100; other days 125. Sunday schools—number 4; number of teachers—females 12; scholars—males 60; females 40; total 100.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary (paid by board of Missions) $100.
Without the Diocese—Indian (towards building church) $250.

Dr. McAboy has donated one, and Miss Jennie Woods two, very desirable building lots for church puposes.

A large class now await Confirmation.

A log church has been erected at X Roads.

The Court House, a very handsome building, at Columbus, has been leased, and a day school with two teachers is now being carried on in the building,

At present the regular appointments for services are Tryon City, Mill's Spring, X Roads, Riverside, Huggins School House, Green River Cove. The Ridge, Weston's Saw Mill, and Bridgman's School House. When opportunities offer I preach at other points where congregations may be convened, e. g. I have several times preached at the Block-House Distillery and on the summit of Tryon Mountain and an appointment is now published for the Top of Tryon on 4th of July prox. Many similar engagements have been fulfilled which would be tedious here to enumerate.

Rev. E. A. Osborne preached and administered Holy Communion on Monday, 14th inst.

St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro.

Many thanks are due Miss Charlotte B. Merryman, of Waterbury Connecticut, who kindly, at the instance of Bishop Lyman, sent a valuable box of clothing to my family and self. Our generous Bishop also supplemented my salary with fifty dollars from his private resources which greatly encouraged and assisted me.

A pleasing feature is the number of aged persons who have come to Christ through the Church—several of the baptized being more than seventy and one more than an hundred years old.

While I have been canonically connected with the Diocese only since August last, I had been preaching at Tryon City, and other places, occasionally prior to that time, so that while nearly all the baptisms have been administered since August—they have been to some extent the result of previous labors which God has blessed.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH, PITTSBOROUGH.

THE REV. EDMUND N. JOYNER, *Rector.*

Number of families 29. Whole number of souls 140. Baptisms—infants 7; adults 2; total 9. Confirmations 16. Communicants—added by admission 16; whole number added 16; removed 7; died 2; whole number lost 9; present number 85. Marriages 1. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 46; other days 66. Holy Communion—number times administered public 18; private 10. Sunday schools—number 2; scholars 8. Other Parochial Institutions 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $50.78; Missions $66.35; Rector's salary $452; Parish expenses $76.17; Miscellaneous $31.33; total $676.63.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $37.50; Diocesan Missions $34.04; Relief Fund $4.15; Church Building Fund $4; Miscellaneous $22.95; total $102.64.

Without the Diocese—Missions $53.06. Aggregate $832.33.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church 250; sittings in chapel 120; one rectory.

Estimated value of church $2,000; of Rectory $1,500; other church property $650; total $4,150.

Besides these services in the Parish church the rector, as missionary, reports the following:—Pittsboro Mission for colored people 23; "Brown's Mission," near Pittsboro 11; Sanford, Moore County 6; Egypt, Chatham County 3; Gulf, Chatham County, colored people 3; Haywood, 3; Marlboro,

St. Mark's Deep River. Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

Pitt County 2 services, Holy Communion and 1 baptism. St. Bartholomew's Parish has had to endure a most grievous loss, in the decease of Henry Adolphus London, one of the oldest members of the Parish, long known in the councils of the Diocese, in loving, well tried devotion to his Parish, his Rector, his mother, the Holy Church Catholic, "faithful unto death."

This Parish has also sustained heavy losses by removals which have made its financial burdens particularly hard to bear.

ST MARK'S CHURCH, DEEP RIVER.

THE REV. EDMUND N. JOYNER, *Rector.*

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 20. Baptisms—infants 2. Confirmations 7. Communicants—whole number added 7; present number 17. Public services—on Sundays 12. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 3.

OFFERINGS.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $14.60; Diocesan Missions $3.73; total $18.33.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church 100.

Estimated value of church $500; of other church property $250; total $750.

CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY.

THE REV. JOHN KIERNAN, *Rector.*

Number of families 56. Whole number of souls 189. Baptisms—infants 8; adults 1; total 9. Communicants—added by removal 6; whole number added 6; died 5; present number 71. Marriages 8. Burials 6. Public services—on Sundays 104; other days 118. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 17; private 2. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers 4; scholars 30.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $64.74; Parish expenses $180.21; total $244.95.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $50; Diocesan Missions, (See Bishop's report,) total $294.95.

Christ Church, Raleigh.

Two churches; sittings in churches 700; one rectory

Estimated value of churches $16,000; of rectory $1,500; of other church property $500; total $18,000.

Not reported, whites 27; colored 20; total 47.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH,

THE REV. M. M. MARSHALL, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families (about) 100. Whole number of souls (about) 400. Baptisms—infants 23; adults 4; total 27. Confirmations 9. Communicants—added by removal 4; admission 9; whole number added 13; removed 6; whole number lost 6; present number 197. Marriages 7. Burials 14. Public services—on Sundays 108; other days 200. Holy Communion—number times administered public 17; private 5. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 2; females 18; total 20; other officers 2; scholars—males 55; females 75; total 130. Parish Schools—number 1; number teachers 1; scholars—males 10; females 15; total 25. Other Parochial Institutions 2. (Ladies' Relief Society, for relief of the poor; Ladies' Parish Aid Society.)

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $235.38; collected and expended by the "Relief Society" among the poor $351.35; Rector's salary $2,000; Parish expenses $865; for a new Organ for the church $1,164.31; total $4,616.04.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $200; Diocesan Missions $148.68; Relief Fund $15.63; Education Fund $12.61; Church Building Fund $18.52; (Building Chapel at Woodville, N. C. $15; building chapel at Middleburg $10; Oxford Orphan Asylum $50.63;) $75.63; total $471.07.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $24.76; "Church Society for Promoting Christianity among the Jews" $14.77; Foreign $12.78; total $52.31. Aggregate $5,139.42.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church 600; sittings in chapel 175; one rectory.

Estimated value of church $30,000; of rectory $10,000; other church property (one chapel and lot) $2,500; total $42,500. Amount of indebtedness on church property $3,000.

The sick and suffering poor of the Parish and community have been systematically visited by ladies of the "Relief Society" and—as the

above report shows they have collected and disbursed among the needy, during the past year $351.35, besides the Communion Alms ($235.38) which the Rector has used for the same purpose.

"The Parish Aid Society" has now to its credit in bank, for the purchase of a new organ, including the offerings of the congregation on last Easter ($975.21) for the same purpose—$1,839.31. This amount, together with the estimated value of the old organ, has secured for the Parish and without any debt, a new and much larger Instrument now in process of manufacture and soon to be in its place in the church.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, SMITHVILLE.

THE REV. ARMAND DEROSSET MEARES, *Deacon Officiating.*

Number of families 17. Whole number of souls 44. Baptisms—infants 4; adults 2; total 6. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 2; whole number added 3; present number 17. Public services—on Sundays 23; other days 4. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 2. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 3; total 4; scholars—males 14; females 17; total 31.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $4.39; Parish expenses $15.82; Miscellaneous $9.78; total $29.99.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $15; Diocesan Missions $5.11; Relief Fund 65c.; Education Fund 65c.; Church Building Fund 65c.; total $22.06. Aggregate $52.05.

One church; sittings in church 96; one rectory.

Estimated value of church $1,000; of rectory $500; total $1,500.

I reside at Wilmington. Will begin in June to give two services a month at Smithville, and go occasionally to Burgaw and Rocky Point. Besides assisting regularly at St. James', I have occasionally conducted services at the other three churches.

ST. LUKE'S PARISH, SALISBURY.

THE REV. F. J. MURDOCH, *Rector.*

Number of families about 50. Whole number of souls about 300. Baptisms—infants 2. Communicants—added by admission 3; whole

number added 3; died 4; whole number lost 4; present number about 120. Marriages 1. Burials 8. Public services—on Sundays 87; other days 117. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 36; private 3. Sunday School—number of teachers 8; number of scholars about 91.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $600; Miscellaneous about $2,531.67; total $3,131.67.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $100; Education Fund $12.41; total $112.41.

Without the Diocese—General Missions $116.02. Aggregate about $3,360.10.

One church; one chapel; sitting in church about 240; sittings in chapel about 120; one rectory.

Estimated value of church and chapel about $6,000; of rectory about $2,500; total about $8,500; amount of indebtedness on church property about $2,000.

During the year St. Luke's Church has been greatly changed and repaired and a recess chancel added to it. The old St. Mary's chapel has been pulled down and a new one built, almost entirely at the expense of Mr. Thomas Sumner. The cost of the new chapel is not known to the Rector but is estimated in this report at $800. The church was closed for several months for repairs, and for many months no services were held at St. Mary's while the new chapel was being erected. A parish paper has been published during the year. I have preached about a dozen times in other places and have officiated at four funerals in other Parishes.

ALL SAINTS' MISSION, CONCORD.

THE REV. F. J. MURDOCH, *Minister in Charge.*

Whole number of souls about 40. Communicants—added by removal 1; whole number added 1; present number 19. Public services—on Sundays 34; other days 15. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 3; private 2. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers 4; scholars 14.

OFFERINGS.

Within the Diocese—About $250.

St. Matthew's, Hillsboro.

One church; sittings in church about 144.
Estimated value of church about $1,500.

The church has been greatly improved during the year. In addition to the services which I have held, and of which alone record has been made in the report above given, frequent services have been held by our efficient Lay-Reader, Mr. H. S. Puryear.

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, HILLSBORO.

THE REV. JOSEPH W. MURPHY, *Rector.*

Number of families 36. Whole number of souls 170. Baptisms—infants 6; adults 1; total 7. Confirmations—class of nine awaiting visitation this evening, May 21st. Communicants—removed 6; died 1; whole number lost 7; present number 69. Marriages 3. Burials 3. Public services—Sundays 160; other days 155. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 25; private 3. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 4; total 6; scholars—males 10; females 13; total 23. Other Parochial Institutions—Ladies' Parish Aid Society and Branch of Woman's Auxiliary.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $36.20; Rector's salary $598.10; Parish expenses $110.03; Miscellaneous $293.88; total $1,038.21.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $100; Diocesan Missions $18.95; Relief Fund $4.75; Education Fund $4.29; Church Building Fund $6.02; Miscellaneous $17.95; total $151.96.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions through Woman's Auxiliary $90; Foreign $17.82; Miscellaneous $3; total $110.82. Aggregate $1,300.99.

One church; sittings in church 250; one rectory.
Estimated value of church $8,000; of rectory $1,000; total $9,000.

Of the Miscellaneous Parochial contributions, the sum of $28.30 was for the beautifying and keeping in proper order of the church yard. All the rest for the organ fund, for which the Ladies' Parish Aid Society has been working perseveringly and bravely for a number of years, without using any of the questionable methods so common, and with the encouragement of many free-will offerings. An organ has been ordered which is to cost $1,400.

Calvary Church, Henderson County.

In addition to the Sunday School Institution, the children are catechised publicly, during service, once a month.

For the little flock at St. Mary's, Orange County, I have officiated on Sundays 6 times and on other days 5 times, have administered the Holy Communion once, and have baptized 3 infants. The present number of communicants there is nine, 1 having removed and 3 being added by transfer from Flat River. Number of families 7. Whole number of souls 35. Offerings, for Diocesan Missions, 75c., Parish expenses and repairs $5.90; donations to rector amounting to $5; total $11.65. None of this is included in report above.

CALVARY CHURCH, HENDERSON COUNTY.

THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, *Rector.*

Number of families 34. Whole number of souls 191. Baptisms—infants 26; adults 12; total 38. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal 9; admission 1; whole number added 10; present number 51. Marriages 2. Burials 6. Public services—on Sundays 39; on other days 97. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 34; private 1. Sunday Schools—number 2; number of teachers—males 1; females 11; total number of scholars 100. Parish Schools—number 1; number of teachers 1; total number of scholars 17. One Church Guild.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $76.41; Missions (out of Communion alms) $50.60; Rector's salary $48.00; Parish expenses (in part of Communion alms) $46.54; Miscellaneous (in part from Communion alms) $19.36; total $584.50.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $21.25; Diocesan Missions $20.91; Relief Fund $2.60; Education Fund $1.52; Church Building Fund $2.55; Miscellaneous $6.53; total $55.36.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $17.00; Foreign $2.30; Miscellaneous $6.53; total $25.83. Aggregate $665.69.

One church; sittings in church 250; one rectory.

Estimated value of church $5,000; estimated value of rectory $1,000; estimated value of school house $250; total $6,250.

In addition, I have to report that I have generally held a service once a month at Boiling Springs—three miles from Calvary. Once a month, at Smoky Hollow, six miles distant, and occasionally at Arden, two

miles distant, also once a month at Mt. Calvary, eight miles distant. This last work has been undertaken during the present year and promises encouraging results. I have now made arrangements for regular monthly services at this last named place. I have also had occasional missionary services at different points in the neighborhood for both white and colored people, the attendance has generally been good, and the work promising.

ST. JAMES' MISSION, HENDERSONVILLE, HENDERSON CO.

THE REV. E. A. OSBORNE, *Missionary.*

Number of families 16. Whole number of souls 79. Baptisms—infants 8; adults 2; total 10. Confirmations 4. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 3; whole number added 4. Removed 7. Died 1; whole number lost 8; present number 21. Burials 2. Number of services on Sundays 22; other days 4. Holy Communion—number of times administered public 12; private 2.

OFFERINGS.

Within the Diocese—Communion alms $28.72; to support of Missionary $100; Parish expenses, repairs $150; total $250.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions $6.86; total $38.08.

Estimated value of church building $2,500. Sittings in church about 150.

TRYON CITY, POLK COUNTY.

This work is in charge of the Rev. Milner Jones, Deacon, who is pushing it forward with much zeal and self denial and success, as his report will show.

By request of the Bishop, I have visited the Mission, preached and administered the Holy Communion, and have made arrangements to continue to do so every three months.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, TARBORO.

THE REV. JOHN W. PERRY, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 16. Whole number of souls 63. Baptisms—infants 3; adults 3; total 6. Confirmations 9. Communicants—added by removal 1; whole number lost 1; present number 45. Burials 1. Public

services—on Sundays 104; other days 62. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 3; females 1; total 4; other officers 2; scholars—males 27; females 39; total 66.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $22.31; Parish expenses $16.87; total $39.18.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $10; Diocesan Missions $7.22; total $17.22.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $1.50; colored people $1.50; total $3. Aggregate $59.40.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RIDGEWAY.

THE REV. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, *Rector.*

Number of families 15. Whole number of souls 70. Baptisms—infants 4; adults 2; total 6. Confirmations 1. Communicants—present number 15. Marriages 1. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 38; other days 6. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 7; private 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $149.14; Parish expenses $13.68; Miscellaneous $11.85; total $174.67.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $24; Diocesan Missions retained by Bishop $5; total $29. Aggregate $203.67.

One church; sittings in church 200; one rectory.

Estimated value of church $3,000; of rectory $3,000; total $6,000. Amount of indebtedness on church property $1,000.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSBORO.

THE REV. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW, *Rector.*

Number of families 25. Whole number of souls 85. Baptisms—infants 9. Communicants—present number 28. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 28. Holy Communion—number times administered, public 6.

Good Shepherd, Raleigh. Christ Church, New Berne.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $156.50; Parish expenses $7.47; Miscellaneous $6.62; total $170.59.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $14; Diocesan Missions retained by Bishop $3.53; total $17.53. Aggregate $188.12.

One church; sittings in church 300; one rectory.

Estimated value of church $2,000; of rectory $1,000; other church property $100; total $3,100.

THE CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, RALEIGH.

THE REV. EDW. R. RICH, *Rector.*

Number of families 77. Whole number of souls 285. Baptisms—infants 6; adults 1; total 7. Confirmations 8. Communicants—added by admission 9; removed 5; present number 157. Marriages 4. Burials 4. Public services—on Sundays 149; other days 160. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 44; private 2. Sunday Schools—1; number teachers—males 2; females 7; total 9; other officers 2; scholars—males 53; females 64; total 117. Other Parochial Institutions—St. Mary's Guild, Church Workers, and Children's Aid Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $83; Rector's salary $1,200; Parish expenses, including interest $776.64; Miscellaneous, including Christmas and Easter offerings $961.29; total $3,020.93.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $100; Diocesan Missions $58.33; Relief Fund $13.41; Education Fund $5.81; Church Building Fund $5; Miscellaneous $10.18; total $192.73.

Without the Diocese—Jewish Missions $3. Aggregate $3,216.66.

One chapel; sittings in chapel 375; one rectory.

Estimated value of church property $15,000. Amount of mortgage debt on church property $4,500.

CHRIST CHURCH, NEW BERNE.

THE REV. V. W. SHIELDS, *Rector.*

Number of families 137. Whole number of souls 588. Baptisms—infants 38; adults 5; total 43. Confirmations 24. Communicants—added

Christ Church, New Berne.

by removal 23; admission 38; whole number added 61; removed 18; died 11; whole number lost 29; present number 221. Marriages 7. Burials 23. Public services—on Sundays 107; other days 214. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 38; private 10. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 15; total 17; other officers 4; scholars—males 48; females 50; total 119. Parish schools—number 1; number teachers 1; scholars 20. Parochial Institutions—Holy Cross Guild, Christ Church Relief Society, Young Woman's Auxiliary, Sewing Society and Church Home.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Education Fund $27; Mission Relief Society $291.35; Rector's salary $1,200; Parish expenses $454.30; Miscellaneous $2,740.88; (Rectory $1,252; Guild $956.16; Sunday School $253.64; Young Woman's Auxiliary $200.35; Sewing Society $78.73;) total $4,713.53.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $260; Diocesan Missions $98; Miscellaneous $157.40; (Relief Fund $62.15; Education $27.50; Church Building $7.75; St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, $25; St. George's Church, Hyde County, $25; Rev. Geo. Bell $10;) total $515.40.

Without the Diocese—University of the South $26.20; Church Society for Conversion of the Jews $15.10; total $41.30. Aggregate $5,270.23.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church 600; sittings in chapel 150; one rectory.

Estimated value of church $35,000; of rectory $2,500; other church property $1,300; chapel $2,000; total $40,800. Amount of indebtedness on church property $600.

The Parish School which has been in operation during the past year with very good results, has been closed within a few days. A Young Woman's Society has been organized, as auxiliary to the Guild, and effectively working since last fall. The Guild has purchased an excellent building with chapel and rooms for schools, Parish meetings &c. A church home is maintained by the Relief Society, where several families have free homes. This society aids the poor generally and gives annually a bountiful feast for their benefit. The several Societies working under one general organization, with Stated Parish Meetings, very greatly aid in the work of the Church in various ways. The Vestry has purchased a substantial dwelling for a rectory, and we hope during the present year to begin the much needed work of completing the church building. The Holy Communion is celebrated on all Sundays and all holy days relating to our blessed Lord, and the most grateful aspect of the life of the Parish

consist in the increasing number of communicants, and the increased attendance upon the services of the last Lenten Season. St. Cyprian's Mission, which, by the request of the Bishop, is temporarily under the oversight of the Rector of this Parish, is growing in prosperity under the care of Rev. P. W. Cassey.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S CHURCH, RALEIGH.

THE REV. J. E. C. SMEDES, *Acting Rector.*

Baptized—infants 1; adults 3; total 4. Confirmed 11. Communicants 62. Sunday School teachers 7; pupils 52.

OFFERINGS.

About two hundred dollars, of which the greater part was expended in repair and improvements of the church interior.

Ten of the persons reported as confirmed were pupils of St. Augustine's Normal School. In maintaining the services the acting Rector has had the assistance of the Rev. Messrs. H. M. Joseph, W. R. Harris and H. T. Henderson.

ST. CLEMENT'S CHURCH, RINGWOOD.

THE REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families about 16. Whole number of souls about 70. Baptisms—infants 4; total 4. Confirmations 1. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 1; whole number added 2; removed 2; whole number lost 2; present number 30. Public services—on Sundays 12; other days 16. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 6. Sunday Schools—number 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $10.90; Rector's salary, promised $200; paid $200; Miscellaneous—bell, belfry, &c., $75; total $285.90.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary—paid $35; Diocesan Missions $4.68; total $325.58.

One church; sittings about 150.
Estimated value of church $1,500.

Church of the Advent, Enfield. St. Mark's, Halifax.

Last year I reported that the ladies, by their own efforts, had raised a sum sufficient to purchase a bell for the church. They have since, with the aid of two gentlemen, secured enough to put up a substantial and tasteful belfry, in which hangs a sweet-toned bell, that calls our people to the worship of Almighty God.

I have a Wednesday evening service in the church for the benefit of the colored people, which they attend in considerable numbers, and which many of them seem greatly to enjoy. At these weekly evening services not a few of our white congregation also attend.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, ENFIELD.

THE REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families about 14. Whole number of souls about 35. Baptisms—infants 3. Confirmations 1. Communicants—added by admission 1; whole number added 1; removed 1; whole number lost 1; present number 14. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 24. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 12.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $17.28; Rector's salary promised $300; paid $65.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions $5.50; total $87.78.

One church; sittings in church about 150.

Estimated value of church $1,500.

The attendance at the church in this place is usually very encouraging; but the church itself is weak in numbers and in pecuniary ability, and, as shown in the above report, finds itself unable to meet its obligations. As the whole amount promised me in all my churches, if promptly paid, would be insufficient to meet my requirements, I feel constrained to devote a portion of the time hitherto given to this church to some other field of labor.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, HALIFAX.

THE REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families about 10. Whole number of souls about 50. Baptisms—infants 2; total 2. Communicants—present number 16. Public

St. Mark's, Halifax. Grace Church, Weldon.

services—on Sundays 16; other days 3. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 4. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 2; total 4; scholars 15.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $5.87; Rector's salary promised $100; paid $100; Parish expenses $14.75; total $120.62.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $10; Diocesan Missions $4.84; total, Parish and Diocesan, $135.26. Aggregate $6.5.4

One church; sittings in church about 125.

Estimated value of church $1,200.

The Church in Halifax still continues to labor under the disadvantage of having only night services, except when a month occurs which has five Sundays in it. The congregations that attend the church are generally encouraging; but the larger portion of the population of the town have grown up with strong prejudices against our mode of worship. But we must not despise the day of small things. Though here ours is a "little flock," yet among them are many "lambs;" these we are trying to train up in the way they should go; and we doubt not that, in due season, we shall reap the reward of our labors.

GRACE CHURCH, WELDON.

THE REV. A. S. SMITH, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families about 20. Whole number of souls about 70. Baptisms—infants 2; total 2. Confirmations 2. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 2; present number 33. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 24; other days 17; in addition to weekly lay services. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 3. Sunday Schools—number 1; number teachers—males 1; females 2; total 3; scholars—males 3; females 8; total 11.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary promised $200; paid $162; Parish expenses $37.50; Miscellaneous (Pipe Organ $111; work on church $255;) $366; total $565.50.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $20; Diocesan Missions $3.94. Aggregate $589.44.

St. Clement's, Ringwood. St. Mary's, Edgecombe County.

One church; sittings in church about 200.

The church in Weldon has, during the past year procured a pipe organ and has paid the larger portion of the purchase money. The interior of the church building has been greatly improved at considerable cost; which improvements have all been paid for. It only wants now to be plastered and painted on the inside, to render it one of the neatest village churches in the Diocese.

During the month of February last, our Evangelist spent a week with me, holding services at Weldon morning and night on Sunday, and nearly every night during the week either there or at Halifax. The congregations increased daily as long as the services lasted; all seemed delighted with the preacher, and I have reason to believe that a most favorable impression with regard to the Church was made upon the minds of the people in both communities. The very stormy weather which lasted all day, prevented him from holding services in Enfield on the Sunday following his visit to Weldon.

ST. MARY'S CHAPEL, EDGECOMBE COUNTY.

THE REV. W. J. SMITH, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 6. Whole number of souls about 40. Baptisms—infants 2; adults 1; total 3. Confirmations 1. Communicants—present number 3. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—females 3; scholars 28.

One chapel; sittings in chapel 150.
Estimated value of chapel $700.

The first service was held at this point in December, 1881, and in the following October work was begun on a chapel, which was so far completed as to be ready for use at the Bishop's visitation, in April last.

In addition to the acts above reported, I have solemnized a marriage in Calvary Parish, Tarboro, and one in Grace Church, Morganton. I have also attended two meetings of "The Convocation of Edenton," one at Greenville and one at Scotland Neck.

St. Barnabas', Greensboro. St. Athanasius', Company Shops.

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, GREENSBORO.

THE REV. ALFRED HOUGHTON STUBBS, *Rector.*

Number of families 30. Whole number of souls 117. Baptisms—infants 5; total 5. Communicants—added by removal 11; admission 1; whole number added 12; removed 4; died 1; present number 64. Marriages 3. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 46; other days 51. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 36. Sunday School—number 1; number teachers—males 2; females 5; total 7; other officers 1; scholars—males 10; females 22; total 32.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $20; Rector's salary $181.15; Parish expenses $98; Miscellaneous $120; total $419.15.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $30; Diocesan Missions $10.67; Relief Fund $1; Education Fund $1; Church Building Fund $1; total $43.67.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $6; Colored people $3; Indian $3; Foreign $5; Miscellaneous for the Jews $3; total $20. Aggregate $482.82.

One church; sittings in church 300; Rectory Fund $210.
Estimated value of Church $4,000.

Wardens, Roger P. Atkinson and S. A. Howard; Secretary, Hugh B. Flippin; Treasurer, S. A. Howard; Altar Society, first lady of honor, Mrs. John B. Gretta; Parish Aid Society, President, Mrs. John N. Staples; Woman's Auxiliary, Treasurer, Mrs. Judge Dick. The faithful life here is of late greatly revived by more energy and enthusiasm.

Number of services held at Brown Summit, N. C., 6; number of celebrations in Trinity Church, Princetown, N. J., 3; number of other services in Trinity Church, Princetown, N. J., 10; number of services in New York City, 7.

ST. ATHANASIUS' CHURCH, COMPANY SHOPS.

THE REV. ALFRED HOUGHTON STUBBS, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 12. Whole number of souls 71. Baptisms—infants 3; total 3. Confirmations 3. Communicants—added by removal 4; admission 3; whole number added 7; removed 4; whole number lost 4; present number 24. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 34. Holy

St. James' Mission, High Point. St. James' Church, Kittrell.

Communion—number of times administered, public 7. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 2; total 4; other officers 1; scholars 53.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $16.20; Rector's salary $300; Parish expenses $26.17; New York Prayer Book Society $6.75; total $359.12.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $10.00; Diocesan Missions $15.64; total $25.64.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $3.00; Colored People $2.00; Indian $2.90; Foreign $3.00; total $10.00. Aggregate $384.76.

One church; sittings in church 150.

Estimated value of church $1,500.

Warden of Mission, Lawrence Holt, Esq.; Secretary, William A. Erwin, Esq.; Treasurer, Frank Walton, Esq.

The church property wlll shortly be much improved by the construction of a suitable fence.

ST. JAMES' MISSION, HIGH POINT.

THE REV. ALFRED HOUGHTON STUBBS, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 10. Whole number of souls 35. Communicants—present number 16. Public services—on Sundays 7; other days 6. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 1.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $7.58; Evangelist $13.52; total $20.80.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $1.00; Colored people $1.00; Indian $4.00; Foreign $1.00; total $4.00. Aggregate $24.80.

Warden of the Mission, Josiah Remfry, Esq.; Secretary and Treasurer, Samuel K. Allen, U. S. N.

The Evangelist of the Charlotte Convocation renders good service to this mission.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, KITTRELL.

THE REV. ROBERT B. SUTTON, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 21. Whole number of souls about 100. Baptisms—infants 6; adults 1; total 7. Communicants—added by removal 3;

St. Paul's Church, Louisburg.

whole number added 3; removed 3; whole number lost 3; present number 49. Public services—on Sundays 24; other days 54. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 6; private 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 3; females 5; total 8; scholars—males 26; females 20; total 46.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms (disbursed as below) $98.40; Rector's salary (paid to May 1st) $462.50; Parish expenses $58.32; total $520.82.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $30.00; Diocesan Missions $6.25; total $36.25.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $14; Foreign $2.75; Miscellaneous $20.72; total $27.61. Aggregate $584.68.

One church; sittings in church 180; one rectory.

Estimated value of church $1,200; rectory $800; other church property $500; total $2,500.

The Rector took charge of this Parish February 1st, and the report covers only what has occurred since then, except one baptism of an infant by the Rev. L. Holmes, and payments on Rector's salary and Parish expenses, which embrace the whole year since last Convention.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LOUISBURG.

THE REV. ROBT. B. SUTTON, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 24. Whole number of souls about 100. Baptisms—infants 2. Confirmations—No visitations on account of Bishop's sickness. Communicants—removed 5; whole number lost 5; present number 47. Marriages 1. Public services—on Sundays 70; other days 79. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 18. Sunday School—number 1; number teachers—males 1; females 4; total 5; scholars—males 10; females 10; total 20.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms disbursed as below $54.97; Rector's salary in full up to May 1st, $571.25; Parish expenses $49.90; Miscellaneous (Rectory Fund) $100; total $721.15.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $65; Diocesan Missions $22.20; Relief Fund $9.36; Education Fund $13.10; Church Building Fund $2.50; total $112.16.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $5.14; Miscellaneous $9.64; total $14.78. Aggregate $848.09.

St. George's Church, Hyde County,

One church ; sittings in church 200.
Estimated value of church $2,000.

February 1st, of the present year, this Parish was united with St. James', Kittrell, so that each one now receives services two Sundays in each month. Services are still maintained at Wake Union, Wake County, on the Friday before the 4th Sunday of each month and on fifth Sundays. The congregations are small.

This Parish has suffered considerably by removals and will continue to do so because its young men are obliged to go elsewhere to seek employment.

Two members of this Parish and one of the station at Wake Union, not knowing when there would be a visitation of the Bishop (his last one having been postponed on account of indisposition) have been confirmed in Raleigh and will be reported by the Rectors there.

ST. GEORGE'S CHURCH, HYDE COUNTY.

THE REV. THOS. M. THORPE, *Rector.*

Baptisms—adults 8; infants 13; total 21. Weddings 5. Funerals 3. Confirmed 8 (four from the Methodists and four from the Baptists.) Our young people of proper age had already been so. Sunday School teachers 5; pupils about 30, (but most are taught Church principles at home). Communicants 66, (60 received at the Visitation—30 men). Individuals more or less interested 50 at each station, 100 at St. George's, 300. Rectory and three acres of land, $2,000.

OFFERINGS.

For Nebraska Chapel, from U. L. Foster, Esq., Oil City, $200. On hand for enlarging the church about $200; from New Berne $25.60; horse $140; harness, etc., $15.00; buggy (gift of Henry Wahab, Esq.,) $70.00; salary (paid promptly to the date) $250; infirm Clergy (thanksgiving) $2.00; Diocesan assessment $30.00; Prayer-Book Society $4.50; Miscellaneous—from friends abroad, $100; tracts on Confirmation $1.50; garden fence, lamp for hall, carpet, stairs (walnut), etc., $100; furniture for rectory $150; Sunday School papers and Sunday School $50.00; coal, etc., $10.00; to bringing Rector from New York $20.00; total $3,368. Value of church $1.800; "Selby" glebe $3,000; total contributions and church property $8,168.

St. George's, Hyde County.

St. George's Parish, Hyde County.—The attendance has been more than could have been expected. At the Bishop's visitation 325 were present, nearly one-half standing the through whole service. Several times from two to three hundred have been in the sacred edifice. St. George's is always open at 11 o'clock Sundays and high days. The Holy Communion is celebrated each first Sunday and Great Festival. Thanksgiving was truly observed. Also other special occasions. Lenten services were maintained from house to house at least twice each week and were productive of good. Average attendance 25 to 30.

The second station is Nebraska, a landing near the Sound. Average 60, of whom few of our members can be counted. A chapel, we trust, will be erected at this most promising centre within the year. Services first and third Sunday afternoons.

The third station is Mt. Pleasant, a fishing community. Services every second Sunday afternoon, in a small house of Mr. Pugh's. Average attendance 35. Only two members in this neighborhood. Expect some baptisms and other accessions.

The fourth station is Engelhard. No member, whatever, resident. Condition somewhat similar to Mt. Pleasant. Services every fourth Sunday afternoon of each month, at the house of Mr. Caleb Brooks. One or two resident members, same as above. Five of the baptized and one of the confirmed from this quarter.

I need only say I thank God and take courage, preaching "Christ and the Church." If a man will be aggressive and in earnest the truth must win. Earnestness and more doctrinal presentation, carefully studied and made clear by familiar illustration, are the crying need of our time.

The foregoing financial exhibit includes, as to rectory, principally some money raised and given in the two years previous to my arrival. A more tractable, noble, sincere and kind-hearted people never lived. The cause of orthodoxy will never suffer at their hands. Each one is a valiant soldier, and Dr. Milton Selby, in liberality and wise counsel, an ornament to the Diocese and Church at large, "*O, si sic omnes*" amongst our wealthy laymen! A well-instructed constituency, as I found mine, may be relied on amidst every excitement to stand firm at the post of duty.

Wardens—Sylvester Gibbs, D. M. Watson; Secretary, Samuel Gaskins; Treasurer, M. Selby, M. D.

St. James' Church, Wilmington.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

THE REV. ALFRED A. WATSON, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families about 190. Whole number of souls about 740. Baptisms—infants 43; adults 4; total 47. Confirmations 7. Communicants—added by removal 14; admission 8; whole number added 22; removed 28; died 8; whole number lost 36; present number 332. Marriages 7. Burials 27. Public services—on Sundays 148; other days 135. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 58; private 10. Sunday Schools—number 2; number teachers—males 5; females 27; total 32; other officers 3; scholars—males 121; females 139; total 260. Parish Schools—number 1; number teachers 4; scholars—males 55; females 47; total 102. Other Parochial Institutions—St. James' Home.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms and parochial relief $257.86; Missions in Parish, St. James Home, $1.658.78; Rector's salary and Assistant Minister $2,150; Parish expenses and Miscellaneous $1,585.51; total $5,652.15.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $450; Diocesan Missions $190.03; Miscellaneous $108.68; total $6,400.86.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions, including Mission to the Jews, $138.55; Colored people $7.38; Indian $20; Foreign $93.60; Miscellaneous (Sewanee $25.39; and to Pensacola $25;) $50.39; total $309.92. Aggregate $6,710.78.

One church; two chapels; sittings in church 600; chapel 175; one rectory.

Estimated value of church and chapel $22,800; rectory $3,000; other church property $3,500; total $34,300.

St. James Home continues its good work. We have still the help of the sisterhood of the Good Shepherd. Four ladies are devoting themselves to the Mission, three of whom are resident in the house. During the past year we have been enabled to enlarge the school-room to more than double its former size, and to furnish the whole with handsome desks. The schools have been more largely attended than ever before, while the same house-to-house work among the sick and the poor has been maintained.

The Mission is entirely supported by St. James' Parish and constitutes its home Mission. In furnishing the school with desks we desire to acknowledge the kindness and liberality of a friend in New York, from whom we have received a contribution of $100.

I have been assisted in the Parish work during the past year by the Rev. Armand DeR. Meares.

Grace Church, Morganton. Christ Church, Rowan County.

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON.

THE REV. S. P. WATTERS, *Rector.*

Number of families 32. Whole number of souls about 160. Baptisms—infants 11; total 11. Confirmations 4. Communicants—added by removal 2; admission 4; whole number added 6; removed 2; whole number lost 2; present number 64; (Parish Church 56; St. John's Mission 8). Marriages 2. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 94; other days 48. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 29. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 8; total 9; scholars—males 22; females 38; total 60. Other Parochial Institutions—Ladies' Aid Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $38.52; Rector's salary $400; Parish expenses $92.44; Miscellaneous $210.45; total $741.41.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $50.00; Diocesan Missions $10.66; Relief Fund $1.50; Education Fund $1.50; Church building Fund $1.00; Miscellaneous—church at Boone $13.13; total $77.79.

Without the Diocese—Miscellaneous—Jewish Missions $1.50. Aggregate $820.70.

One church and one rectory.

Estimated value of church $1,000; rectory $800; total $1,800.

In addition to the above, service has been held at St. John's Mission on five Sundays, three morning and two afternoon, with two baptisms, reported in Parochial returns. The prospect is encouraging for the erection of a chapel to meet the needs of those too distant to attend the Parish church. During the absence of the Rector at St. James', Lenoir, I held services on the second Sunday for four months, officiating seven times, with four celebrations of Holy Communion. At the Church of the Ascension, Hickory, on the first Sunday in Lent, held morning and evening service. Celebrated Holy Communion.

CHRIST CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

THE REV. GEORGE B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 21. Whole number of souls 95. Baptisms—infants 11. Communicants—died 3; present number 70. Marriages 2. Burials 3. Public services—on Sundays 15; other days 5. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 3; private 1.

Rowan and Iredell Counties.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $70; Parish expenses $12; total $82.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $21.25. Aggregate $103.25.

One church; sittings in church $400; two-thirds of a rectory.
Estimated value of church $800; two-thirds of rectory $600; total $1.400.

ST. ANDREWS' CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

THE REV. GEORGE B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 11. Whole number of souls 30. Baptisms—infants 2. Communicants—added by removal 2; removed 2; died 1; present number 28. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 15; other days 1. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $80; Parish expenses 12; total $92.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $15; Miscellaneous $2.50; total $17.50.
Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $1; Foreign $1.03; total $2.03. Aggregate $111.53.

One church; sittings in church 300; one-third of a rectory.
Estimated value of church $600; one-third of a rectory $300; total $900.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH, IREDELL COUNTY.

THE REV. GEORGE B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 20. Whole number of souls 50. Baptisms—infants 7; total 7. Communicants—removed 1; present number 53. Public services—on Sundays 24; other days 5. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 3.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary 60.
Diocesan—Bishop's salary $10; Diocesan Missions $1.97; Miscellaneous $7; total $18.97. Aggregate $78.97.

One church; sittings in church 300.
Estimated value of church $600.

Lexington. Thomasville. Lincolnton.

Nearly half of the public services on Sundays have been held in the afternoons near Bell's Cross Roads, seven miles west of St. James'. At this place we hope to build a Mission chapel.

CHURCH OF THE REDEMPTION, LEXINGTON.

THE REV. GEORGE B. WETMORE, D. D., *Rector.*

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 25. Baptisms—infants 1. Communicants—present number 10. Marriages 1. Public services—on Sundays 20. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $48; Parish expenses $20; total $68.

One church; sittings in church $150.
Estimated value of church $1,000.

THOMASVILLE MISSION.

THE REV. GEORGE B. WETMORE, D. D., *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 4. Whole number of souls 15. Marriages 1. Communicants 8. Public services—on Sundays 17.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Rector's salary $90; Parish expenses $20; total $110.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, LINCOLNTON.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Rector.*

Number of families 25. Whole number of souls 115. Baptisms—infants 7; adults 1; total 8. Confirmations—(one from Gastonia) 10. Communicants—admission 11; whole number added 11; removed 1; died 1; whole number lost 2; present number 55. Burials 5. Public services—on Sundays 95; other days 104. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 35; private 2. Sunday Schools—number 2; number of teachers—males 2; females 10; total 12; other officers 1; scholars—males 35; females 36; total 71.

St. Luke's, Lincolnton. St. John's, High Shoals.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $3.55; Missions (of Convocation) $19.85; Rector's salary $502.42; Parish expenses $47.77; total $573.79.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $40; Diocesan Missions ($4 at Bishop's visitation) $12; Relief Fund $4.10; Education Fund $3.68; Church Building Fund $4.23; Miscellaneous $7.44; total $71.45.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $6.10; Foreign $6.10; Miscellaneous $5.15; total $17.35. Aggregate $662.59.

One church; sittings in church 150.
Estimated value of church $1,500.

At Beattie's Ford I have held service and administered the Holy Communion three times. Number of Communicants 3. Contributions to Minister's salary $42; Bishop's salary $8; Diocesan Missions $1.60; total $51.60.

CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR.

Here I have monthly services, on Sunday afternoons. It is a Mission organized and kept up by a family of earnest Church-workers belonging to St. Luke's Parish. By the aid of friends at the North they have erected a small chapel, which is neatly furnished.

Sunday School pupils 81. Baptisms—adults 1; infants 19; total 20. Confirmations (reported above) 1.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, HIGH SHOALS.

THE REV. W. R. WETMORE, *Missionary in Charge.*

Number of families 15. Baptisms—infants 1; adults 1; total 2. Communicants—present number 17. Public services—on Sundays 24; other days 8. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 6. Sunday Schools—number 2; number of teachers—males 2; females 2; total 4; scholars—males 33; females 36; total 69.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $25; Missions of Convocation $4.50; Rector's salary $131.55; Mission expenses 75 cents; total $137.05.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $2.06; Diocesan Missions 40 cents; total $2.46. Aggregate $139.51.

St. Paul's Church, Clinton.

One chapel and one rectory.

Estimated value of chapel $300; rectory $100; other church property $25; total $425.

SHELBY.

Number of Communicants 8. Public week-day services 7. Holy Communion administered 5 times. Baptisms—infants 2.

At other places in the surrounding country: Sunday School scholars 33. Public services—on Sundays 24; other days 18. Baptisms—adults 1; infants 13; total 14. Burials 3. Communicants 25. Holy Communion—number of times administered 10.

Contributions to Missionary's support $11.00; Bishop's salary $2.00; Diocesan Missions $4.95; Foreign Missions $1; total $18.95.

I have married a couple at Thomasville.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, CLINTON.

THE REV. R. B. WINDLEY, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 14. Whole number of souls 74. Baptisms—infants 4; adults 1; total 5. Confirmations—(no visitation). Communicants—added by removal 1; whole number added 1; removed 2; withdrawn 1; whole number lost 3; present number 28. Burials 1. Public services—on Sundays 64; other days 19. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 2. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—females 4; total 4; other officers (Superintendent) 1; scholars—males 19; females 11; total 30.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $3.50; Rector's salary $206.20; Parish expenses $15.02; total $224.72.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $30; Diocesan Missions $3.27; Relief Fund $1; Education Fund $1.25; Church Building Fund $1.60; total $37.12.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $1.25; total $1.25. Aggregate $263.09

One church in course of erection, not yet completed; one rectory.

Estimated value of church $1,200; rectory $1,000. Amount of indebtedness on church property $100.

In addition to the above, I have held, through the year, regular monthly services at Faison, N. C., a Mission station of much promise,

St. Thomas' Church, Windsor.

where, also, I have baptized one adult and have buried one. This point is, parochially, under the charge of Rev. G. W. Dame, of Goldsboro. I am assisting him.

The church building at Clinton is not yet ready for use. We expect, however, very soon to have it in a condition to be occupied, though it may be some time before it is completed.

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, WINDSOR.

THE REV. EDWARD WOOTTEN, *Rector.*

Number of families 25. Whole number of souls 110. Baptisms—infants 3; adults 1; total 4. Communicants—removed 4; died 1; whole number lost 5; present number 37. Marriages 3. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 26; other days 2. Holy Communion—number of times administered—public 12; private 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 4; females 3; total 7; other officers 1; scholars—males 15; females 16; total 31.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $25.25; Missions $6; Rector's salary $164; Parish expenses $25; Miscellaneous $5; total $205.25.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $40; Diocesan Missions $8.84; Relief Fund $1.60; Education Fund $2; Church Building Fund $5; Miscellaneous $7; total $64.44.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $5; Foreign $2.50; Miscellaneous $3; total $10.50. Aggregate $280.24.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church 250; chapel 125; one rectory.

Estimated value of church and chapel $2,000; rectory $1,000; other church property $600; total $3,600.

Of the Minister's salary $77 was paid by the Mission of the Holy Innocents, Avoca; hence the total paid would be, or should be, $241. The Communicants at the Holy Innocents are reported with St. Thomas' Church, Windsor.

Woodville and Roxobel, Bertie County.

GRACE CHURCH, WOODVILLE, BERTIE COUNTY.

THE REV. EDWARD WOOTTEN, *Rector.*

Number of families 24. Whole number of souls 120. Baptisms—infants 9; adults 3; total 12. Confirmations 4. Communicants—added by admission 4; whole number added 4; removed 5; whole number lost 1; present number 41. Marriages 3. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 27; other days 30. Holy Communion—number of times administered—public 16; private 3. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 5; total 6; scholars—males 24; females 14; total 38.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $41.31; Missions $20; Rector's salary $339; Parish expenses $92; Miscellaneous $7; total $499.31.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $40; Diocesan Missions $8.51; Relief Fund $2.30; Education Fund $2; Church Building Fund $4.85; total $57.66.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $6; Jews $2.37; Foreign $4.50; Miscellaneous $5; total $17.87. Aggregate $574.84.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church 275; chapel 200.

Estimated value of church and chapel $2,500; other church property $650; total $3,150.

A new organ-chamber has just been completed and a beautiful pipe organ is soon to be set up. The prospect for growth is encouraging.

ST. MARK'S MEMORIAL CHAPEL, ROXOBEL, BERTIE COUNTY.

THE REV. EDWARD WOOTTEN, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 2. Whole number of souls 15. Communicants—removed 2; whole number lost 2; present number 6. Marriages 1. Public services—on Sundays 12; other days 1. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 2.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $9; Rector's salary (reported with that of Grace Church); Parish expenses $175; total $184.

Diocesan—Diocesan Missions—(Bishop's visitation) $6.70; total $6.70.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $1.50; Foreign $1; total $2.50. Aggregate $181.20.

Holy Innocents, Avoca, and Ascension, Hickory.

One chapel; sittings in chapel 200.
Estimated value of chapel $650.

St. Mark's Memorial Chapel was duly consecrated by the Bishop, May 7th, 1883. The chapel is complete, with recess-chancel added at a cost of $150. The Ladies' Sewing Society, composed of Mrs. Norfleet, the three Misses Norfleet and Miss Mary Pugh, raised $100, by sewing during the past year. The total cost of St. Mark's Memorial Chapel was $650.

THE HOLY INNOCENTS' MISSION, AVOCA, BERTIE COUNTY.

THE REV. EDWARD WOOTTEN, *Minister in Charge.*

Number of families 5. Whole number of souls 30. Communicants—added by removal 1; admission 1; whole number added 2; present number 9. Marriages 2. Public services—on Sundays 10. Holy Communion—number of times administered—public 4. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—females 2; total 2; scholars—males 5; females 5; total 10.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $6.65; Rector's salary $77; Parish expenses $50; Miscellaneous $5; total $138.65.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary (paid and reported with St. Thomas' Church); Diocesan Missions $6.25; Relief Fund $3.25; Church Building Fund $3.25; Miscellaneous—(Oxford Orphan Asylum) $5; total $18.75.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $3.60; Foreign $2; total $5.60. Aggregate $152.40.

One chapel; sittings in chapel 125.

Monthly afternoon services are held, with good attendance.

The Communicants, Rector's and Bishop's salaries are included in the report of St. Thomas' Church, Windsor, of which this is considered the Mission, although seventeen miles distant.

ASCENSION CHURCH, HICKORY.

R. B. BAKER, *Senior Warden.*

Number of families 23. Whole number of souls 90. Baptisms—infants 3; adults 1; total 4. Confirmations 1. Communicants—added by removal

St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

6; whole number added 6; removed 11; died 1; whole number lost 12; present number 39. Public services—on Sundays 16; other days 8. Holy Communion—number of times administered—public 8. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 1; females 4; total 5; scholars—males 10; females 15; total 25.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $20; Missions $8; Rector's salary $250; Parish expenses $13; Miscellaneous $20; total $311.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $20; Diocesan Missions $4; Relief Fund $2; total $26.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $5; Miscellaneous $10; total $15. Aggregate $352.

One church; sittings in church 176.

Estimated value of church $1,500; other church property $250; total $1,750.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, OXFORD.

THE REV. FRANKLIN L. BUSH, *Rector.*

Number of families 40. Whole number of souls 202. Baptisms—infants 4; adults 3; total 7. Confirmations 4. Communicants—added by removal 3; admission 3; whole number added 6; removed 6; died 1; whole number lost 7; present number 69. Marriages 3. Burials 1. Sunday Schools—number 1; number of teachers—males 2; females 10; total 12; other officers 1; scholars—males 52; females 46; total 98. Other Parochial Institutions—Ladies' Parish Aid Society.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $23.65; Rector's salary $300; Parish expenses $62.99; total $386.64.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $30; Diocesan Missions $7.30; Relief Fund $3.24; Church Building Fund $2.27; Miscellaneous $2; total $44.81.

Without the Diocese—Domestic Missions $26.41; Foreign $26.41; Miscellaneous (Jews) $3.16; total $55.98. Aggregate $487.43.

One church; sittings in church 250; one rectory.

Estimated value of church $1,800; rectory $2,000; total $3,800.

Trinity, Statesville, and Calvary, Wadesboro.

An organ has been purchased at a cost of $506.61, on which there is still due $91.54.

By order of the Vestry of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

H. A. TAYLOR, *Senior Warden.*
J. C. HORNER, *Junior Warden.*

TRINITY CHURCH, STATESVILLE.

THE REV. JOHN HUSKE, *Rector.*—(From May 1st to Jan'y 1st, 1883.)
T. J. CORPENING, *Senior Warden.*

Number of families 22. Whole number of souls 100. Baptisms—infants 6; adults 1; total 7. Confirmations 3. Communicants—added by removal 4; admission 3; whole number added 7; removed 6; present number 52. Marriages 1. Burials 1. Public Services—on Sundays about 50; other days about 10. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 12. Sunday Schools—number 1; teachers—females 1; scholars—males 7; females 13; total 20.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Collections $82.17; Rector's salary $267. Aggregate $349.17.

One church; sittings in church 200.
Estimated value of church $1,600.

There are a few members in the Parish who have not Communed or attended church within the last year. I doubt the propriety of reporting *such* as Communicants.

The collections for different purposes were not kept separate, as required by the canon. The Treasurer's books do not show what disposition was made of the collections. We have had no Rector since January 1st, 1883.

CALVARY CHURCH, WADESBORO'.

W. L. STEELE, *Secretary of the Vestry.*

Number of families 32. Whole number of souls 116. Baptisms—infants 3 white and 1 colored; total 4. Communicants—present number 34. Marriages 2. Burials 2. Public services—on Sundays 25; other

days 5. Holy Communion—number of times administered—public 11. Sunday Schools—number 2; number of teachers—males 6; females 10; total 16; other officers 2; scholars—males 34; females 42; total 76.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Miscellaneous $250.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church 250; chapel 200; one rectory.

Estimated value of church and chapel $2,500; rectory $1,000; other church property $50; total $3,550.

The Mission at Ansonville is included in this report. We have been without a Rector since October, 1881. Rev. J. W. Motte, of St. David's Church, now officiates for us once a month, sometimes with much inconvenience to himself. The Sunday School has been kept up regularly under the Superintendency of Mr. W. J. Cornwall, and recently there is more than usual interest in the schools. During the past year the Rev. C. C. Quin, of Charlotte, and the Rev. Messrs. Bynum and Curtis, have visited us once each and revived us very much.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

S. L. Fremont, *Senior Warden.*

Number of families 66. Whole number of souls 300. Baptisms—infants 7; total 7. Confirmations 1. Communicants—added by removal 3; removed 3; present number 113. Marriages 3. Burials 4. Sunday Schools—number 1; teachers 12; other officers (Superintendent)1; scholars 69.

OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Communion alms $25; Rector's salary $1,500; total $1,525.

Diocesan—Bishop's salary $110; Diocesan Missions $17.17; total $127.17. Aggregate $1,652.17.

One church; one chapel; sittings in church 600; chapel 200; one rectory.

Estimated value of church and chapel $25,000; rectory $1,500; total $26,500.

This Parish has been without a Rector since December 1, 1882, and in making this report, I have been unable to obtain much of the required information necessary to make a full report.

This is for the year ending May 1, 1883.

S. L. FREMONT, *Senior Warden.*

Convocational and Clerical Reports.

REPORT OF THE DEAN OF CHARLOTTE CONVOCATION.

Rt. Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D. D.:

Rt. Rev. and Dear Sir:—The Convocation of Charlotte was organized at the sitting of the last Convention. Besides two regular meetings of our body, held, the one at Charlotte and the other at Statesville, we have had during the year Missions at Mooresville, Reidsville, and Lincolnton. On these occasions series of services were held, extending, in every instance except one, over several days. At these services we had addresses upon subjects previously assigned. One aim in these addresses has been to give information in regard to the teachings of the Church.

We have in the field a very faithful and hard-working Evangelist, Rev. C. J. Curtis, who is doing good service. In sending him forth we made a pure venture of faith in regard to his support. Thus far we have not been disappointed, and we trust to be able to continue him at work. To accomplish this most desirable object, however, liberal contributions to this purpose must come from those interested.

Respectfully,

W. R. WETMORE.

REPORT OF REV. N. COLLIN HUGHES, DEAN OF THE CONVOCATION OF EDENTON, AND PRINCIPAL OF TRINITY SCHOOL, CHOCOWINITY.

Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D.:

Rt. Rev. and Dear Sir:—During the past Conventional year the Convocation of Edenton has held only three services. The omission of one service, however, was not owing to any lack of interest on the part of the members of the Convocation, but arose from peculiar circumstances which rendered the holding of it altogether impracticable. It is a fact, however that our Convocation is not accomplishing that amount of good

which it may be the instrument of effecting. It is true that these frequent reunions are very agreeable and refreshing to the members of the body, that large congregations attend its public services, and that at times its business meetings give rise to discussions profitable and interesting to all who are present at them. It is true that, everywhere, we endeavor to awaken our people to the great duty of building up the kingdom of God, especially in their own midst and within the limits of our Convocational District. Still, we are not, as yet, fully realizing the great benefits to be derived from conference and co-operative labor. The two works to which we are especially committed are the employment of an Evangelist and the fostering of the Church School at Chocowinity. As to the former, we are now more concerned to find the man fitted for the work than we are to obtain the means of sustaining him. God, however, will, I sincerely trust, bring him forward in His own good time. The school has been prospered to a greater degree than hitherto. Its pupils are more numerous than at any previous period, and the erection of a large two-storied school-building conveniently located, besides the procuring of buildings under the control of the Principal and Vice-Principal for the accommodation of boarders, encourage the hope of a larger and increasing usefulness in the future. If it could only be felt by all, Clergy and Laity, residing within our Convocational District, that it is a duty to attend the services of Convocation and to labor by all possible methods to advance the Master's work in our field of labor, I feel confident that results can be obtained in the not distant future which, as yet, we have scarcely begun to realize.

N. COLLIN HUGHES, *Dean.*

CONVOCATION OF RALEIGH.

Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., Bishop of North Carolina:

Rt. Rev. and Dear Sir:—I beg leave, in accordance with Canon XVII, section 2, to report, through you, to the Convention, that the Convocation of Raleigh held its regular sessions during the past Conventional year in St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, June 14th to 16th, 1882, and in St. Stephen's, Oxford, October 25th to 29th, 1882.

While the attendance of the members of the Convocation has been quite small, the congregations have been large and attentive. At the meeting in Pittsboro numbers of persons walked four or five miles to attend the night and the Sunday services. At Oxford the congregations were the largest I ever saw in that church.

Ravenscroft Training School. St. Augustine's Normal School.

In addition to these, Convocational meetings were held in St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro, and in St. Mary's Church, Orange County, August 22d to 27th.

The advantages of these meetings of Convocation can hardly be estimated: first, to the Clergy, isolated as they are, in giving them opportunities for mutual counsel and advice, and for the discussion of the momentous questions which are pressing upon them in this restless and inquiring age; and second, to the Parishes, by infusing new life and inciting to greater earnestness.

ROBERT B. SUTTON, *Dean.*

RAVENSCROFT TRAINING SCHOOL.

The work of the School has been going on well. We have had five students, one of them in Deacon's Orders, the Rev. Mr. Bell, who has, during a part of the year, been pursuing his studies at Ravenscroft for Priest's Orders, which he hopes very soon to receive. While here he has been very useful in the Mission work, having for five months done all the service at Webster, besides doing other Mission work near Asheville.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S NORMAL SCHOOL, RALEIGH.

For the session beginning September 7, 1882, and ending June 7, 1883, the total registry of teachers has been seven, of candidates and postulants for Holy Orders fourteen, of boarding scholars eighty, of day scholars forty-three. Four of the candidates have been admitted to Deacon's Orders. Three of the scholars have been baptized and ten have been confirmed.

A disastrous fire, on the 6th of March, consumed five of the school-buildings and caused somewhat more than a week's interruption of the work of the School. If the Trustees proceed to erect at once in their stead a structure, or structures, of more substantial and durable character, the casualty will prove a blessing in disguise.

In giving instruction in Theology and Biblical Literature, the Principal has had the very valuable aid of the Rev. F. M. Hubbard, D. D.

The School has received from the Rev. E. M. Forbes a valuable gift of books, chiefly theological.

J. E. C. SMEDES, *Principal.*

St. Mary's, Raleigh. Personal Reports.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, REV. BENNETT SMEDES, A. M., RECTOR.

The School has a corps of fifteen resident teachers. The whole number of pupils during the past year was 149. A large proportion of the boarders are Communicants. Four adult pupils have been baptized and nine confirmed.

Full choral services are held in the Chapel, a Gothic building of unique beauty, on all holy days, and Morning Prayer daily throughout the session. The Holy Communion is administered monthly and upon all high festivals.

The offerings of the year have amounted to $350.85, expended as follows: To the Raleigh poor $65; St. John's Hospital $106.80; to the Chapel carpet $31.25; for an altar for the Church at Hendersonville $31.80; to St. Mary's Church, Tarboro, (which owes its existence to the labors of one of the pupils of St. Mary's School) $16; to the Bishop's salary $30; to Diocesan Missions $20; to Bishop Morris, of Oregon, $10; and for the annual dues for the maintenance of the Aldert Smedes scholarships at St. John's School, Shanghai $40.

The School gives free education and board to several girls every session, and to all daughters of the Clergy reduced board and free tuition in the English branches and the languages.

For the better accommodation of the Preparatory and Art Departments, a new building, containing well-appointed class-rooms, a gymnasium and a studio, will be erected this Summer. It will be of Gothic design, two stories in height, and its dimensions will be sixty-four by twenty-six feet. The dormitories are, also, to be remodelled for the purpose of securing perfect ventilation and greater privacy and convenience.

BENNETT SMEDES, *Rector.*

THE REV. F. M. HUBBARD, D. D., REPORTS:

RALEIGH, May 1883.

My services during the past year have consisted of only occasional assistances rendered to the Rectors of the churches in this city, and of a course of instruction given to a class of candidates for Holy Orders in St. Augustine's Divinity School.

F. M. HUBBARD.

To the Bishop of North Carolina.

THE REV. DANIEL MORRELLE REPORTS:

During the past Conventional year I have assisted occasionally in the different churches in the town, chiefly at St. Paul's. Since the second Sunday in Advent, I have held services and preached once a Sunday at St. John's.

DANIEL MORRELLE, *Deacon.*

WILMINGTON, May 21, 1883.

THE REV. JAMES A. WESTON REPORTS:

In September, 1882, I resigned the charge of Holy Trinity Parish, Hertford. On the 21st of May, 1883, I accepted a call to the Rectorship of Ascension Parish, Hickory. During the past year I have performed the following official acts, to wit: Baptisms—infants 8; adults 2; total 10. Marriages 4. Burials 8. Public services—on Sundays 38; other days 34. Holy Communion—number of times administered, public 8; private 2.

JAMES A. WESTON.

THE REV. J. T. WHEAT, D. D., REPORTS:

76 BELLEVUE STREET, HARTFORD, CONN., May 9, 1883.

RT. REV. AND DEAR SIR:—I beg leave to make my annual report, though it is but little more than that your old presbyter is still alive. Would God I could make it in person and at the coming Convention. I shall be with you in spirit, and trust that the important question as to a division of the Diocese may be harmoniously settled, and to your own satisfaction.

I have spent the past year in the Church Home here and have regularly said Morning and Evening Prayer in the Chapel, occasionally preaching. We have also a weekly celebration of Holy Communion. I have frequent and very pleasant intercourse with the Clergy of the city. They have a regular Monday Conference for essays and discussions, and a Book Club, to which I am admitted gratuitously. I have also preached in all the Churches but one.

I am, my dear Bishop, in Christ and His Church, yours truly,

J. T. WHEAT.

Report of the Diocesan Evangelist.

1883.

To the Bishop, for the Convention:

Rt. Rev. and Dear Sir:—With your approval, "the Committee on the State of the Church" and the Convention last held very clearly indicated a wish that I should thereafter give all the information in my power about the special field of labor assigned me. It seems, therefore, an official duty to report fully the practical workings, encouragements, difficulties and dangers of the Evangelist system. Allow me, then, first, to state substantially, and answer questions actually asked; secondly, such as naturally come from considering the subject-matter; and, finally, to offer a few suggestions founded upon close observation and personal experience.

I.

1. It is asked: "Into what portions of the Diocese, and how, have you gone since last Convention?"

Within the year, my movements being directed by the Bishop, I have done duty in forty-five counties, and in almost every quarter of the Diocese. I have, literally, gone from Cherokee to Currituck. The travel has been above four thousand miles on railway and steamship lines, near fifteen hundred by private conveyance, including horseback rides and short journeys afoot. Visits were made to ninety different Parishes, Stations and places outside the supervision of any Clergyman, and where the Church had not been heard of. Several of the thirty Parishes into which I went, it was my privilege to re-visit. During this time I delivered one hundred and seventy-five sermons and addresses, celebrated the Holy Eucharist twelve times in public, twice to sick persons and assisted in administering this Sacrament perhaps on fifty or more occasions. Besides taking part in others, I administered Holy Baptism myself to ten infants and one adult, and, wholly and in part, held about two hundred services. It is proper to note here the fact that being so constantly within the jurisdiction of Brethren, I had no right or desire to usurp privileges which belonged exclusively to them. Hence I have no report

to make of Confirmations, Baptisms or Communions that may yet have resulted from effort of mine. In brief, "some measure" of service has been rendered wherever instructions carried me or invitations opened a door.

2. "What are the benefits to scattered Church folk of the Evangelist system?"

To one crossing mountains and swamps that he may administer Holy Baptism in the families of such folk, or minister to a sick man who might otherwise die without the *viaticum*, it is clear the system bears with it whatever benefits there are in Sacraments. Often an Evangelist feels that his duties are outlined in the parable of the shepherd leaving ninety and nine to seek one. It is work that makes no show anywhere; but, then, "toil and sympathy" sum up all the consolations known to men.

3. "What are the encouragements in regard to impressions made upon those outside of the Church by her services?"

(1). Decorous behavior at our services on the part of persons disorderly at their own, as I learn from the best authority.

(2). Frequent urgency, in evident good faith, to repeat services, and invariably increased attendance when such requests are complied with.

(3). Letters received showing sincere interest, giving hearty invitations, and occasionally generous offers of money to sustain our "preaching" at certain points.

(4). Nearly everywhere instances of persons applying for further information, making honest examination of Church claims, and once in a while whole families expressing readiness to come into the Church the moment she plants herself permanently among them.

4. "Upon the whole, is the Evangelist work a real instrument for good?"

Unless that were my opinion I ought to quit voluntarily. As matter of more importance than what I personally think, it is right to say the Bishop notes my every movement, many of the Clergy and laity have had ample opportunity to judge for themselves. If the three-fold testimony thus available be not candidly given to its usefulness, the office ought to exist no longer.

5. "Does the system meet our great want of settled Missionaries? Is it the best we can do under the circumstances?"

It is not designed to take the place of "settled Missionaries." So far as they are concerned, the intent is to supplement their labor. The Evangelist may sometimes be a general Missionary. In that case we act on the principle of pitching a tent till a house can be built. The system may not be our first best in this department. In fact, it is a great pity that the Evangelist's duties are not defined. They are really two-fold,

Report of Diocesan Evangelist.

bearing relations to both Parishes and Mission Stations. It is for the Convention to state these relations exactly. At present there is too much guess-work, and a total misconception of what an Evangelist is, and ought to do.

6. "What order of procedure have you heretofore observed in your ministrations?"

The Rubric of common-sense is the one invariable rule of conduct. Often every Missionary is thrown upon the resources of the moment, placed in utterly unexpected situations, and may as well learn at the outset how to think on his legs. Ordinarily people unacquainted with the Church want a short service and a pretty long *extempore* sermon. They expect you to "shoot without a rest." Regular congregations might wish all this reversed. My aim is to do the best I can under the given circumstances—always striving, however, to make clear some special claim of the Church, and never trying to flounder over the entire field of theology at one time.

7. "As its representative, in what manner have you been received in those places where the Church is not practically known?"

In no case unkindly; but with different degrees of attention, depending on intelligence, coloring of opinion by previous sectarian teaching, and local pressure from kindred causes. In passing, let me say, that while I take no personal interest in questions about Clergymen's clothes, and the like, I have noticed this fact: "Preachers" are the best dressed men in most communities, which shows that to be so is no disadvantage, and I am quite sure wearing the surplice impresses people favorably.

8. "Do you discern any signs that the Church would take hold in the remote districts if your ministrations were properly followed up?"

Yes! Take two incidents by way of illustration: There was an offer, over a year ago, to place a handsome Church (the only one in a village of 500 working people) at our disposal, and to contribute something towards salary if only the proper Diocesan authority would settle a Pastor there. The place is very "remote." Nothing has been done yet. In another town of larger population we were begged to establish a mission. There has been no response. It breaks a man's heart to see such waste of opportunity. The Bishop assures me the trouble is to get men. I bring forward the fact as an appeal to young North Carolinians.

II.

On carefully considering what has gone before in the attempt to point out the practical workings of the system expected to blunder into luck, certain thoughts must naturally occur to those anxious to probe matters

to the bottom. Among questions thus demanding some answer are, I think, these that follow:

1. In general, which is the better policy, for the Bishop or the Evangelist to precede, *i. e.*, to establish Missions?

Not by virtue of mere officialism, but because a master of the subjects he discusses, Bishop Wordswourth is perhaps the best living authority in the Anglican Communion to-day. In his Church History will be found this thorough statement:

"The student of the science of Missions and Missionary work cannot have a more interesting and useful employment than in examining the method employed by St. Paul in evangelizing the world. The following phenomena are observable in that method: (1). He did not attempt to take in too large a field at once in his Missionary journey. (2). He proceeded slowly and carefully, and he made his ground good and enlarged it by degrees. (3). He left persons behind him to continue and consolidate his work, and he visited them from time to time to see in what condition they were."

Churchmen will not challenge the assertion that St. Paul was a Bishop in the Church, or find fault with his policy.

2. Are actual results of Evangelist work encouraging?

Some things, bearing directly on this point, have been said already. It may be best to re-state and add to them. Originally it was understood there were to be two Evangelists for the State at large. That was one of the conditions on which my acceptance hinged. One man cannot do as much as two. Then it ought to be equally self-evident that results can scarcely be put into statistics anyway, and more especially when one sows expressly that another may reap. Working in the Parishes of dear brethren, uniformly met with sympathy and cordial co-operation, I am encouraged to believe there was mutual helpfulness. In some cases I know there was money raised, and increased zeal, apparently resulting from visits to Parishes. What permanent effects were produced, others can more truly judge than I, and the matter can be safely left to them. Letters full of thanks from neighborhoods where the Church seemed a revelation, and other written evidences from men of discernment and candor, have encouraged me greatly and made it pleasant to respond to such enquiries as seemed in the line of labor entrusted to me. But I am not blind to the fact that there are two most discouraging statements to be made in this connection: I must reiterate what I urged strongly last year. It is a doubtful kindness to rouse men to a sense of need without attempting to gratify the new aspirations. This is precisely our omission when an Evangelist goes and preaches to people who are then left alone by the Church. The tremendous strain, constant hurry, in obedience to orders, from point to point to cover as much ground as possible, spoils

much labor, makes time miserably abortive and shrivels a good deal into mere "ifs" or an empty "might have been." Brother Deal can give little testimony regarding the immense territory where he is flung down to shift for himself.

(2). Starting out with a flourish of trumpets, two years ago, about having plenty of money to "employ" men and keeping only one man in a field as large as England and Wales, is of itself discouraging to the system it is desired to develope. Comparison with others may be useful. The Presbyterians have recently provided for putting six or eight Evangelists in various parts of the State. One of their very ablest men is urged to take a vacation from his regular charge for two years and devote that time to Evangelist labor in Eastern North Carolina. They are using their choicest men for this work. I am glad to note some similar effort in several of our Convocations. The Deans will no doubt shed light on this question: Had the Evangelist work best be consolidated within the limits of the Convocations? No one man ought to stand in the way of such a reform if it be honestly thought needful.

I am obliged to testify that the extent of the territory I am expected to traverse causes fatal defects in thoroughness, and I verily believe contributes occasionally towards making the church a mere gleaner where she ought to reap.

III.

I now beg leave to make some suggestions:

1. The provision for supporting the system has recently been subject of public comment, and of communications made to me. As you are aware, my appointment was wholly unsought. Permanent and entirely satisfactory arrangements were broken up to obey a request that came to me with the force of a command. I had nothing whatever to do with fixing the amount of salary allowed; nor was attention drawn to the source from which it is derived. There was only acceptance of the allowance made without asking a question—a straightforward taking the Convention at its own word. Now, it is alleged, there "are grave doubts" as to whether the act of Convention may not have been improvident. Reading the Canons and resolutions on the subject (with none of which I had the slightest concern) it seems to me there is foundation for the difficulty raised. I, discriminating between respectful effort to set an institution on its true basis, and a disrespectful desire to undermine it, believe it entirely competent for the Convention to do as it pleases in the matter, and I hereby expressly waive, without reluctance, any personal rights it is thought I have, and beg that my brethren may be assured of cheerful acquiescence in any changes that seem expedient on

examination. Furthermore, I would feel it a high privilege to yield all claims, however just, if their assertion remotely hindered the progress of the Church in the opinion of even a respectable minority.

2. In my own judgment, it is best to put provision for Evangelists on a purely voluntary footing, thus cutting the system clear loose from everything else, to rest on its own merits and trusting the native nobility of North Carolinians to sustain it. This course seems to me most free from embarrassment all round. It bases the whole work on the free-will offerings of the people. Forcing the wishes of any considerable number of Churchmen in this particular would, not unnaturally or unjustly, create a feeling of alienation from the thing sought to be fostered and the men it is attempted to sustain. At last the strongest hope of usefulness for anything must, and *ought* to, depend upon the hold deservedly obtained on the hearts of Clergy and Laity. If men put up, cannot win respect, confidence and support, willingly given, let them go down and out. "Sparta has a worthier son than I." Appending the two apparently cross clauses of law involved, I place the whole matter, as far as it concerns me personally, in the hands of the Convention. Canon XXII is as follows:

There shall be established, to aid in the support of the Episcopate, a fund to be called the Permanent Episcopal Fund, to include all sums hitherto contributed specifically to that object, or which may hereafter be contributed, whereof the *principal* shall remain untouched, and only the *interest* be applied to the support of the *Episcopate.*

And the Treasurer is hereby directed to *add* to the same, from time to time, all the *surplus remaining* from the amounts received by *assessment* or otherwise, for the support of the Episcopate and the *contingent* expenses of the Diocese, *after* payment of the Bishop's salary and *contingent* expenses.

Subsequent resolutions adopted, (Journal of 1881, p. 44,) read:

The Committee to whom was referred the subject of the appointment of Evangelists for this Diocese respectfully report that they have embodied the results of their deliberations in the following resolutions, which they now propose for adoption by this Convention:

Resolved, 1. That the Bishop be requested, so soon as he shall deem it practicable, to appoint two or more Diocesan Evangelists, whose duty it shall be to work under the direction of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese; and that they shall be paid out of the Episcopal Contingent Fund of the Diocese.

Resolved, 2. That it shall be the duty of the Evangelists on all occasions of public worship to receive the offerings of the congregation when practicable, and to remit the proceeds to the Treasurer of the Diocese, for credit of Fund for Diocesan Missions.

Resolved lastly, That the amount to be drawn from the Missionary Fund, in order to the support of the Evangelists, be determined by the Bishop, by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Missionary Committee.

N. COLLIN HUGHES, *Chairman.*

Concluding, I venture this statement: There is now an Evangelist Brotherhood in North Carolina—an order whose purposes, constitution

and by-laws had Bishop Atkinson's cordial approval. Its meetings were, to some extent, once participated in by yourself. The Warden elected is well known. Might not many difficulties be solved by placing the Evangelist work in charge of this purely North Carolina order, subject to such regulations as the Convention considers right? As a member of the Brotherhood, I would gladly help on the cause.

Submitting all the above, I acknowledge the respect and good will shown me, and shall, in no event, forget the approval received at your hands.

Faithfully,

W. S. BYNUM, *Diocesan Evangelist.*

REPORT OF THE REV. CHARLES J. CURTIS, EVANGELIST OF THE CONVOCATION OF CHARLOTTE.

(*Residence, Charlotte.*)

Durham.—From the last Convention until the end of January, 1883, I continued to reside in Durham, in charge of the *Church Messenger.* Though not in charge of the Church there, I conducted the services and preached there regularly until the Rev. John Huske took charge. While at that place I baptized three infants. (These are included in the official report of this mission, and are not to be added here as a separate item). At the end of January, 1883, I transferred the *Church Messenger* to the Rev. E. N. Joyner.

Flat River Mission, Durham County.—As long as my residence was in Durham I kept up regular monthly services at a school-house at Flat River. Through removals the number of Communicants has been reduced to three, who are the only Church people in the neighborhood. (These are included elsewhere, in the Rev. J. W. Murphy's report of St. Mary's Chapel, Orange County). Flat River henceforth is not accounted a separate Mission Station, but is merged again in St. Mary's Chapel.

Evangelist Work.—At the beginning of February, 1883, I was appointed by the Convocation of Charlotte as its Evangelist. The traveling work in that capacity I began February 27th. From that time until May 15th, I was traveling as Evangelist almost continuously, making a first survey of the District of the Convocation, which embraces seventeen counties. The general plan I have adopted is to go to such points as are not already attended to by the Church, looking after the scattered sheep

Report of Evangelist of Convocation of Charlotte.

of the flock, staying several days at a time in any place, preaching every day and giving explanations in a friendly way about the Church and its ways. My intention is to visit the whole field three or four times a year, so as to try to keep up any good work begun. Everywhere the Evangelist and his teachings of the Church are apparently well received, with many expressions of gratification at his visit and work and invitations to return soon. Though but little of definite results can be counted soon in answer to such work, yet the work so far seems to me full of encouragement and hope.

During the 80 days of travel I visited, for Missionary work, twenty-eight places (two of them twice—making thirty visits), staying generally several days; administered the Holy Communion seven times; preached ninety-nine times, and baptized one infant.

In this District I find so far about twenty-five Communicants of the Church and about twenty-five other baptized Church-people, not elsewhere reported and not visited by any Clergyman of the Church. (These are to be added in the report of the Diocese as scattered and not elsewhere reported; so, also, the one infant baptized, above mentioned. The following are not to be added here, being included elsewhere). Besides the above fifty, there are about thirty Communicants and about twenty-five other baptized Church-people not Communicants, visited by the Evangelist and not having the benefit of the Church's ministrations from any other source; though these are elsewhere included in the various Parochial and Missionary reports. Thus there are about 110, or more people of the Church whose only Church privileges are obtained through the Evangelist.

Besides the points already referred to, there are various other points under the charge of other Clergymen of the Diocese and visited by them more or less frequently, where the Evangelist makes visits from time to time as desired, so as to help the brethren in their work and give additional privileges and blessings of the Church where in any case the services are not more than occasional—such places as Wadesboro, Monroe, Mooresville, Gastonia, Dallas, Shelby, Iron Station, High Shoals, Lexington, Thomasville, High Point, Brown's Summit, Reidsville, &c.

Much of the Evangelistic work has lain in communities, and even counties, in which the Church is not known at all, and where no Clergyman of the Church has ever been seen, or any Church service ever been held, as far as I can find out.

Respectfully submitted,

C. J. CURTIS.

Diocesan Statistics,

AS GATHERED FROM THE ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP AND THE REPORTS OF THE CLERGY.

Clergymen—Resident in the Diocese—	
Bishop	1
Priests	53
Deacons	22
Total	76
Clergymen Ordained, Deacons 4	4
Candidates for Priest's Orders	15
Deacon's Orders	7
Postulants	11
Churches consecrated	3
Families reported	2,881
Individuals reported	12,159
Baptisms reported Adult 205; Infant 813; total	1,018
Confirmations, as reported by the Bishop	513
Communicants as reported	5,889
Marriages	154
Burials	316
Sunday-school Teachers as reported	529
Sunday-school Scholars	3,914
Number. of Parishes in Union with the Convention	86
Number of Mission Stations under direction of the Bishop	38
Total Contributors as reported	$ 61,817.69
Total value of Church property	398,035.00

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL AND MISSIONARY REPORTS.

Clergymen.	Parishes and Mission Stations. (Mission Stations in Italic Black.)	Location.	Families.	Individuals.	Baptisms. Infants.	Baptisms. Adults.	Baptisms. Total.	Confirmed.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	Sunday Schools. Teachers.	Sunday Schools. Pupils.	Total Contribut'ns.	Value of Church Property.
Allen, Thomas K.	St. James'	Lenoir	50	158	4	.....	4	.....	53	.....	.....	3	11	$ 74 08	$ 3,400
Ambler, T. M.	St. Paul's	Wilmington	80	275	10	.....	10	2	95	4	5	10	50	1,734 70	4,560
Barber, R. W.	St. Paul's	Wilkesboro	6	22	10	.....	10	.....	13	.....	2	.....	.....	6 00	1,500
	Gwyn's Chapel	Wilkes Co.	2	11	2	.....	2	.....	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	263 35	.....
	Elkin Mission	Surrey Co.	3	9	.....	.....	.....	.....	7	.....	.....	.....	.....	67 25	.....
Barber, S. S.	St. John's	Makeleyville	12	.....	2	2	4	10	16	.....	3	2	15	238 75	1,000
Bell, George H.	*Watauga Mission*	Boone	6	19	.....	.....	.....	.....	7	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	St. John's	.....	.....	28	3	.....	3	.....	13	.....	.....	2	63	468 00	.....
		Elk Cross Roads	.....	11	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
		Banners Elk	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Other Mission Stations	.....	.....	24	.....	.....	.....	.....	13	3	3	.....	.....	.....	.....
Bland, C. T.	.....	*Marion Mission*	4	15	6	.....	6	1	7	.....	1	.....	.....	56 85	50
		Old Fort Mission	4	14	1	.....	1	1	3	.....	.....	2	6	82 98	25
Brady, Chas. O.	St. Mark's	Wilmington	70	300	15	6	21	17	150	3	6	9	115	608 99	8,200
Bronson, B. S.	St. Timothy	Wilson	36	.....	10	1	11	2	60	1	8	.....	60	602 50	.....
	Good Shepherd	Rocky Mount	17	.....	3	.....	3	.....	36	.....	2	.....	60	550 00	.....
Buel, D. H., D. D.	*Ravenscroft Assoc'te Mission and Grace Church in the Mountains*	*Waynesville*	.....	.....	10	2	12	8	65	1	2	13	140	342 16	.....
	St. Paul's in the Valley and Brevard	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	1	2	19	1	.....	.....	.....	25 52	.....

Buel, D. H., D. D.		*Webster, Jackson County*			3	1	4	1	14					7 50		
Buxton, Jarvis, D.D.	Trinity Church	Asheville			10	1	11	9	120	4	4	7	33	2,632 78		14,500
	St. Andrew's Chapel								7				40			
	Chapel	Haw Creek			2		2		3				25			
	Chapel	Beaver Dam							4							
Cassey, P. W.	*St. Cyprian's*	New Berne	61	134	28	5	33	16	42	2	9	9	116	468 10		1,400
Cheshire, J. B., D. D.	Calvary	Tarboro	60	275	9	4	13	19	150	3	4	11	100	549 54		
Cheshire, J. B., Jr.	St. Peter's	Charlotte	55	350	12	7	19	16	156	6	6	13	100	2,591 25		11,700
	St. Paul's	Monroe	6	36	2		2		19			6	25	42 00		75
Clark, John T.	Epiphany	Leaksville	11	50	5		5	2	23		3	4	28	358 60		2,700
Dame, George W.	St. Stephen's	Goldsboro	40	325	11	2	13	4	75	3	6	12	72	875 03		10,000
Dougherty, B. W.	St. Paul's	Winston	23	140	9	3	12		32	1	3	7	50	320 50		3,250
Deal, J. A.	St. John's	Macon County	7	40	3		3		18	1		3	20	73 83		2,000
	Mission	Murphy			2		2									
	Mission	Cashier's Val'y							18					30 95		
Drane, R. B.	St. Paul's	Edenton	36	173	9		9	5	63	3	5	6	41	1,125 57		6,000
	St. John's, the Evangelist	Edenton	18	67	7		7	1	19	2	3	4	20	73 99		800
	Grace Church	Plymouth	21	99	2		2	2	33	2	4	4	25	333 70		9,000
Eborn, Luther,	St David's	Wash'gton Co.	55	300	2	3	5	6	81	3	9	7	65	423 69		4,000
	St. Andrew's Mission	Columbia	6	20	2	2	4	1	9			4	15	147 00		600
		Various Points			11	4	15			1	3					
Forbes, E. M.	St. Paul's	Beaufort	21	100	13	3	16	9	50			1	14	400 00		2,500
Harding, Israel	St. Mary's	Kinston	35	150	6	11	17	19	60	2	7	7	40	457 95		5,000
	St. John's	Pitt County	18	89	4	2	6	12	48		2	13	60	146 50		1,000
	Holy Innocents	Lenoir County	8	50					12	1		5	25	96 50		800
Harding, Nath.	St. Peter's	Washington	70	284	10	9	19	23	130	5	19	17	96	1,457 80		7,800
Haughton, T. B.	Church of the Advent	Williamston	16	65	3	2	5	7	42	7	5	4	23	320 00		2,200
	Mission	Jamesville	2	9				2	5		1	3	6	15 75		
Higgs, Gilbert	Emmanuel Church	Warrenton	33	112	4		4	2	53		2	12	85	917 12		5,000
	Church of The Saviour	Jackson	17	72	2	1	3	4	33		3	3	18	428 77		1,900
	St. Luke's Mission	Gaston	13	54	1		1		20					167 75		300
Hilton, H. G.	Trinity	Scotland Neck	46	200	12	6	18	14	107	2	7	11	57	608 16		6,700
	St. Martin	Hamilton	22	82	17	1	18	9	46	1	3	9	55	501 63		3,000

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL AND MISSIONARY REPORTS—*Continued.*

Clergymen.	Parishes and Mission Stations. (Mission Stations in Italic Black.)	Location.	Families.	Individuals.	Baptisms. Infants.	Baptisms. Adults.	Baptisms. Total.	Confirmed.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	Sunday Schools. Teachers.	Sunday Schools. Pupils.	Total Contribut'ns.	Value of Church Property.
Hughes, N. Collin	Trinity	Beaufort Co.	25	99	1	.....	1	2	52	1	3	8	30	$ 129 03	$ 1,000
	St. Paul's	Greenville	23	115	2	1	3	2	46	.....	.....	7	32	344 00	700
Hughes, N. C., Jr.	St. John's	Durham's Cr'k	11	50	1	.....	1	.....	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	10 00	.....
	St. Paul's	Vanceboro,	13	43	.....	.....	.....	.....	21	.....	.....	.....	.....	22 45	.....
	Aurora Mission	Beaufort Co.	14	66	2	.....	2	.....	19	.....	1	.....	.....	65 47	.....
Huske, J. C., D. D.	St. John's	Fayetteville	102	511	12	1	13	15	229	8	12	11	98	1,588 66	8,400
	St. Joseph's	Fayetteville	40	115	6	.....	6	3	67	3	8	5	40	89 00	.....
Huske, John	Chapel of the Cross	Chapel Hill	10	85	.....	.....	.....	2	40	.....	.....	.....	.....	613 54	5,200
	St. Phillip's	Durham	19	100	4	.....	4	.....	66	2	.....	8	38	264 24	3,000
Ingle, Julian E.	Holy Innocents'	Henderson	40	200	10	2	12	10	18	1	7	6	34	752 36	5,000
Jones, Milnor	*Mission*	Tryon City	17	150	112	41	153	16	49	1	.....	12	100	359 00	.....
Joyner, E. N.	St. Bartholomew's	Pittsboro	29	149	7	2	9	16	85	1	4	.....	8	832 33	4,150
	St. Mark's	Deep River	5	20	2	.....	2	7	17	.....	.....	.....	.....	18 33	750
Kiernan, John	Christ Church	Elizabeth City	56	183	8	1	9	.....	71	8	6	4	30	294 95	18,000
Marshall, M. M., D. D.	Christ Church	Raleigh	100	490	23	4	27	9	197	7	14	20	130	5,139 42	42,500
Meares, Armand DeR	St. Philip's	Smithville	17	44	4	2	6	2	17	.....	.....	4	31	52 05	1,500
Murdoch, F. J.	St. Luke's	Salisbury	59	300	2	.....	2	.....	120	1	8	8	91	3,360 00	8,500
	All Saints' Mission	Concord	.....	40	.....	.....	.....	.....	19	.....	.....	4	14	250 00	1,500
Murphy, J. W.	St. Matthew's	Hillsboro	36	170	6	1	7	9	69	3	3	6	23	1,300 00	9,000
	St. Mary's	Orange Co.	7	35	3	.....	3	.....	9	...	.....	.....	.....	11 65	.....
Osborne, E. A.	Calvary Church	Henders n Co.	34	191	26	12	38	2	51	2	6	12	100	665 69	6,250
	St. James' Mission	Hend'rsonville	16	79	8	2	10	4	21	.....	2	.....	.....	38 08	2,500

Perry, J. W.	St. Luke's	Tarboro	16	63	3	3	6	9	45		1	4	66	59	40	
Pettigrew, W. S.	Good Shepherd	Ridgeway	15	70	4	2	6	1	15	1	3			203	67	6,000
	St. John's	Williamsboro	25	85	9		9		28		2			188	12	3,100
Quin, C. C.	*St. Michael and All Angels'*	Charlotte	7	20	2		2		6			5	50			1,200
Rich, Edw. R.	Good Shepherd	Raleigh	77	285	6	1	7	8	157	4	4	9	117	3,306	60	15,000
Shields, Van Winder	Christ Church	New Berne	137	588	38	5	43	24	221	7	23	17	119	5,270	23	40,800
Smedes, J. E. C., D. D.	St. Augustine's	Raleigh			1	3	4	11	62			7	52	200	00	
Smith, A. S., D. D.	St. Clement's	Ringwood	16	70	4		4	1	30					325	58	1,500
	Church of the Advent	Enfield	14	35	3		3	1	14		1			87	78	1,500
	St. Mark's	Halifax	10	50	2		2		16			4	15	256	08	1,200
	Grace Church	Weldon	20	70	2		2	2	33	1	1	3	11	589	44	700
Smith, W. J.	St. Mary's Chapel	Edgecombe Co	6	40	2	1	3	1	3			3	28			
Stubbs, A. H.	St. Barnabas'	Greensboro	30	117	5		5		64	3	3	7	32	482	82	4,000
	St. Athanasius'	Co. Shops	12	71	3		3	3	24		3	4	53	384	76	1,500
	St. James'	High Point	10	35					16					24	80	
Sutton, Robt. B., D. D.	St. James'	Kittrell	21	100	6	1	7		49			8	46	584	68	2,500
	St. Paul's	Louisburg	24	100	2		2		47	1		5	20	848	09	2,000
Thorpe, T. M.	St. George's	Hyde Co.			13	8	21	8	66	5	3	5	30			
Watson, A. A., D. D.	St. James'	Wilmington	190	740	43	4	47	7	332	7	27	32	260	6,710	78	34,300
Watters, S. P.	Grace	Morganton	32	160	11		11	4	64	2	2	9	60	820	70	1,800
Weston, James A.					8	2	10			4	8					
Wetmore, G. B., D. D.	Christ Church	Rowan Co.	21	95	11		11		70	2	3			103	25	1,400
	St. Andrew's	Rowan Co.	11	30	2		2		28		1			111	53	900
	St. James'	Iredell Co.	20	50	7		7		53					78	97	600
	Ch. of the Redemption	Lexington	5	25	1		1		10	1				68	00	1,000
	Mission	Thomasville	4	15					8	1				110	00	
Wetmore, W. R.	St. Luke's	Lincolnton	25	115	7	1	8	10	55		5	12	71	662	59	1,500
	St. John's	High Shoals	15		1	1	2		17			4	69	139	51	425
	Missions	Other Points			34	1	35		11		3		114	70	55	
Windley, R. B.	St. Paul's	Clinton	14	74	4	1	5		28		1	4	30	263	09	2,200
Wootten, Edw.	St. Thomas'	Windsor	25	110	3	1	4		37	3	2	7	31	280	24	3,600
	Grace	Woodville, Bertie Co.	24	120	9	3	12	4	41	3	2	6	38	574	84	3,150
	St. Mark's Mem. Chapel	Roxobel	2	15					6	1				187	20	650

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL AND MISSIONARY REPORTS—*Continued.*

Clergymen.	Parishes and Mission Stations. (Mission Stations in Italic Black.)	Location.	Families.	Individuals.	Baptisms. Infants.	Baptisms. Adults.	Baptisms. Total.	Confirmed.	Communicants.	Marriages.	Burials.	Sunday Schools. Teachers.	Sunday Schools. Pupils.	Total Contribut'ns.	Value of Church Property.
Wootten, Edw	*Holy Innocents*	Avoca	5	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	9	2	.....	2	10	$ 152 40	.....
Baker, R. B., Senior Warden	Ascension	Hickory	23	90	3	1	4	1	39	.....	.....	5	25	352 00	$ 1,750
Taylor, H. A., Senior Warden	St. Stephen's	Oxford	40	202	4	3	7	4	69	3	1	12	98	487 43	3,800
Corpening, T. J., Sr. Warden	Trinity	Statesville	22	100	6	1	7	3	52	1	1	1	20	349 17	1,600
Steele, W. L., Sec'y	Calvary	Wadesboro	32	116	4	.....	4	.....	34	2	2	16	76	250 00	3,550
Smedes, Rev. J. E. C., D. D.	St. Augustine's Normal	School, Ralei'h	.....	.....	.....	3	3	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Smedes, Rev. Bennett, A. M.	St. Mary's	Raleigh	.....	.....	.....	4	4	9	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	350 85	.....
Bynum, Rev. W. S.	Evangelist	.....	.....	.....	10	1	11	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Curtis, Rev. Chas. J.	Evangelist	.....	.....	25	4	.....	4	.....	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
		Totals	2,604	11,200	813	205	1018	546	5,455	154	316	529	3,914	$ 61,817 69	$ 382,135
Statistics of Non-Reporting Parishes and Missions taken from last report.—(See next page)		Mission Stations	277	959					434						15,900
		Grand Totals	2,881	12,150	813	205	1018	546	5,889	154	316	529	3,914	$ 61,817 69	$ 398,035

Non-Reporting Parishes and Mission Stations.

NON-REPORTING

Parishes and Mission Stations.

(STATISTICS TAKEN FROM LAST REPORT.)

	Families.	Individuals.	Communicants.	Church Property.
St. Thomas', Bath	23	115	52	$ 2,500
St. James', Beaufort Co	17	55	.....	800
Zion, Beaufort Co	34	180	75	2,000
Cabin Branch, Beaufort Co	.....	.....	10	.....
St. Peter's, Gates Co	.....	.....	.....	500
St. Mary's, Gatesville	15	88	31	1,500
St. Paul's Goshen	9	23	10	1,000
St. Peter's, Sassafras Fork	5	26	8	550
Trinity, Hertford	30	142	57	3,900
St. John's, Rutherfordton	5	13	10	500
St. Luke's, Washington Co	25	84	22	.....
South Creek, Beautort Co	25	130	20	50
St. John's, Winton	11	40	.....	600
St. Barnabas', Murfreesboro	4	10	6	2,000
Swan Qr. Mission	6	26	5	.....
Christ, Rockfish	60	.....	104	.....
St. Barnabas', Snow Hill	8	27	24	.....
Total	277	959	434	$ 15,900

Index to Parochial and other Reports.

(ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY ACCORDING TO PLACE.)

Page.

Asheville, Trinity and Missions, 89
Ravenscroft Associate Mission 88
Ravenscroft Train'g School, 148
Beaufort 99
Beaufort Co., Trinity 107
St. John's 109
Aurora Mission 109
Vanceboro 109
Bertie Co., Woodville 141
Roxobel Mission 141
Avoca Mission 142
Bynum, Rev. W. S., Diocesan Evangelist 151
Charlotte, St. Peter's 91
St. Michael and All Angels' Mission 93
Chapel Hill 111
Clinton 139
Company Shops, Mission 129
Concord, Mission 118
Columbia, Mission 99
Convocation of Charlotte 146
Edenton 146
Raleigh 147
Chocowinity, Trinity School 147
Curtis, Rev. C. J., Evangelist of Convocation of Charlotte, 157
Durham, Mission 112
Deep River 115
Edenton, St. Paul's 96
St. John the Evangelist's Mission 97
Elizabeth City 115
Enfield 126
Edgecombe Co., St. Mary's Mission 128
Fayetteville, St. John's 110
St. Joseph's 110
Goldsboro 94
Gaston, Mission 105
Greensboro 129
Hamilton 107
Henderson 112
Hillsboro 119
Halifax 126

Page.

High Point, Mission 130
High Shoals, Mission 138
Henderson Co., Calvary Church and Missions 120
Hendersonville, Mission 121
Hyde Co., Makeleyville 83
St. George's 132
Hickory 142
Hubbard, Rev. F. M., D. D. 149
Iredell Co., St. James' 136
Jackson 105
Jamesville, Mission 103
Kinston 100
Kittrell 130
Lenoir 81
Leaksville 93
Lenoir Co., Holy Innocents' 101
Louisburg 131
Lexington 137
Lincolnton, St. Luke's 137
Church of our Saviour, Mission 138
Morganton 135
Monroe 92
Macon Co., St. John's Church and Missions 95
McDowell Co., Marion, Mission, 85
Old Fort, Mission 86
Morrelle, Rev. Daniel 150
New Berne, Christ Church 123
St. Cyprian's Mission 90
Oxford 143
Plymouth 97
Pittsboro 114
Pitt Co., St. John's 101
Greenville 108
Raleigh, Christ Church 116
Good Shepherd 123
St. Augustine's 125
St. Mary's 149
Rocky Mount 88
Ridgeway 122
Ringwood 125
Rowan Co., Christ Church 135
St. Andrew's 136
Scotland Neck 106

Page.
Salisbury 117
Smithville..... 117
Shelby, Mission..... 139
Surry Co., Elkin Mission 83
Statesville 144
St. Augustine's Normal School... 148
St. Mary's School, Raleigh..... 149
Tarboro, Calvary..... 91
St. Luke's..... 121
Thomasville, Mission..... 137
Tryon City, Mission..... 113
Wilmington, St. Paul's..... 82
St. Mark's..... 86
St. James'..... 134
St. John's..... 145

Page.
Wilson 87
Winston 94
Washington 102
Williamston..... 102
Warrenton 104
Williamsboro..... 122
Weldon 127
Windsor 140
Wadesboro 144
Wilkes Co., St. Paul's..... 82
Gwyn's Chapel, Mission.... 83
Watauga Mission..... 84
Washington Co., St. David's..... 98
Weston, Rev. J. A..... 150
Wheat, Rev. J. T., D. D..... 150

Alphabetical List of the Clergy

CORRECTED TO JULY 1, 1883.

The names of those not present at the Convention are printed in *italics*. Those marked thus * were not entitled to seats in the Convention.

The Rt. Rev. Theodore Benedict Lyman, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese, Raleigh.

PRIESTS AND DEACONS:

*Allen, Thos. K., Rector of St. James', Lenoir, and Missionary; P. O., Lenoir, Caldwell Co.,

Alston, Primus P., Deacon, assisting in St. Augustine's Church and Normal School; P. O., Raleigh.

Ambler, Thos. M., Rector of St. Paul's Church; P. O., Wilmington.

Barber, R. W., Rector of St. Paul's, Wilkesboro, and Missionary in Wilkes and Surry Co.; P. O., Wilkesboro.

Barber, S. S., Deacon, officiating in St. John's Church, Makeleyville, Hyde Co.; P. O., Lake Comfort.

Bell, Geo. H., Missionary in Watauga and Mitchel Counties; P. O., Valle Crucis.

Berry, S. V., Priest, officiating in Trinity Chapel, Asheville; P. O., Asheville.

Bland, Charles T., Priest and Missionary at Marion and Old Fort; P. O., Marion.

Boyle, A. H.

Brady, C. O., Deacon, officiating in St. Mark's; P. O., Wilmington.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

Bronson, B. S., Rector of St. Timothy's, Wilson, and Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Wilson.

Buel, D. H., D. D., Principal of Ravenscroft Associate Mission and Training School, Missionary, and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Asheville.

Bush, F. L., Rector of St. Stephen's Church; P. O., Oxford.

*Butler, Edw. H., Deacon, in charge of colored mission; P. O. Pittsboro.

Buxton, Jarvis, D. D., Rector Trinity Church, Asheville Missionary, and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Asheville.

Bynum, Wm. S., Priest and Evangelist; P. O., Lincolnton.

Cassey, P. W., Deacon, officiating in St. Cyprian's; P. O., New Berne.

Cheshire, Jos. Blount, D. D., Rector of Calvary Church; P. O., Tarboro.

Cheshire, Jos. Blount, Jr., Rector of St. Peter's Church; P. O., Charlotte.

Clark, Jno. T., Rector of Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, and Missionary in Rockingham Co.; P. O., Leaksville.

Curtis, Chas. J., Priest, and Evangelist of the Convocation of Charlotte; P. O., Charlotte.

Dame, Geo. W., Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro; P. O., Goldsboro.

Daugherty, B. W., Deacon, officiating in St. Paul's, Winston, and Missionary; P. O., Winston.

Deal, John A., Priest and Missionary in Macon and Jackson Counties; P. O., Franklin, Macon Co.,

Drane, R. B., Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton, and Grace Church, Plymouth; P. O., Edenton.

Eborn, Luther, Rector of St. David's, Washington Co., and Missionary; P. O., Cresswell.

Forbes, Edw. M., Rector of St. Paul's; P. O., Beaufort.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

Harding, Israel, Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston; St. John's, Pitt Co., and Holy Innocents', Lenoir Co.; P. O., Kinston.

Harding, Nathaniel, Rector of St. Peter's and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Washington.

Harris, W. R., Deacon, assisting in St. Augustine's Church and Normal School; P. O., Raleigh.

Haughton, Thos. B., Rector of Church of the Advent, Williamston, and Missionary; P. O., Williamston.

Henderson, H. S., Deacon, assisting in St. Augustine's Church and Normal School; P. O., Raleigh.

Higgs, Gilbert, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton; Church of the Saviour, Jackson; Missionary at Gaston, and Assistant Secretary of the Convention; P. O., Warrenton.

Hilton, H. G., Rector of Trinity, Scotland Neck, and St. Martin's, Hamilton; P. O., Scotland Neck.

Holmes, Lucien.

Hubbard, F. M., D. D.; P. O., Raleigh.

Hughes, N. C., Rector of Trinity, Beaufort Co.; St. Paul's, Greenville; Missionary, Examining Chaplain, and Rector of Trinity School, Chocowinity; P. O., Chocowinity.

Hughes, N. C., Jr., Deacon, officiating in St. John's, Durham's Creek; St. Paul's, Vanceboro, and Aurora Mission; P. O., Chocowinity.

Huske, Jos. C., D. D., Rector of St. John's and St. Joseph's Churches; P. O., Fayetteville.

Huske, John, Rector of Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, and Missionary at St. Philip's, Durham; P. O., Chapel Hill.

Ingle, Julian E., Rector of Holy Innocents'; P. O., Henderson.

*Jones, Milnor, Deacon, and Missionary in Polk Co.; P. O., Tryon City, Polk Co.

Joseph, Henry Mason, Deacon, assisting in St. Augustine's Church and Normal School; P. O., Raleigh.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

Joyner, Edmund N., Rector of St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro, and St. Mark's, Deep River, Missionary and Editor of the *Church Messenger;* P. O., Pittsboro.

Kiernan, John, Rector of Christ Church; P. O., Elizabeth City.

Marshall, M. M., D. D., Rector of Christ Church Raleigh, Examining Chaplain, and Historiographer of the Diocese; P. O., Raleigh.

Meares, Armand DeR., Deacon, assisting in St. James', Wilmington, and Missionary; P. O., Wilmington.

McDuffey, Henry S., Deacon, officiating in St. Joseph's, Church; P. O., Fayetteville.

McKinnin, Wm. G.

Morrelle, Daniel, Deacon, teaching in (P. O.) Wilmington.

Morris, Thomas A.; P. O., Arden.

Murdoch, F. J., Rector of St. Luke's, Salisbury, and Missionary at Concord; P. O., Salisbury.

Murphy, Jos. W., Rector of St. Matthews, Hillsboro and St. Mary's Orange Co.; P. O., Hillsboro.

Osborne, Edwin A., Rector of Calvary, Henderson Co., and Missionary; P. O., Franklin, Macon Co.

Perry, John W., Deacon, officiating in St. Luke's Chapel; P. O., Tarboro.

Pettigrew, Wm. S., Rector Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and St. John's, Williamsboro; P. O., Ridgeway.

Price, N. E.

Quin, C. C., Deacon, assisting in St. Peter's; P. O., Charlotte.

Rich, Edw. R.; Rector Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; Secretary and Registrar; P. O., Raleigh.

Shields, Van Winder, Rector of Christ Church; P. O., New Berne.

Smedes, Bennett, A. M., Rector and Principal of St. Mary's School; P. O., Raleigh.

Alphabetical List of the Clergy.

Smedes, J. E. C., D. D., Rector and Principal of St. Augustine's Church and Normal School, and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Raleigh.

Smith, A. S., D. D., Rector of St. Mark's, Halifax; St. Clement's, Ringwood, Church of the Advent, Enfield, and Grace Church, Weldon; P. O., Ringwood.

Smith, Walter J., Deacon, assisting in Calvary Church, Tarboro, and Missionary at St. Mary's, Edgecombe Co.; P. O., Tarboro.

Stubbs, Alfred H., Rector of St. Barnabas', Greensboro, and Missionary at Company Shops and High Point; P. O., Greensboro.

Sutton, R. B., D. D., Rector of St. James', Kittrell, and St. Paul's, Louisburg; P. O., Kittrell.

**Thorpe, Thomas M.*, Rector of St. George's, Hyde Co.; P. O. Lake Landing, Hyde Co.

Watters, S P., Rector of Grace Church; P. O., Morganton.

Watson, A. A., D. D., Rector of St. James', and Examining Chaplain; P. O., Wilmington.

Weston, James A., Rector of the Church of the Ascension; P. O., Hickory.

Wetmore, Geo. B., D.D., Rector of Christ and St. Andrew's Churches, Rowan Co.; St. James', Iredell Co.; Redemption, Lexington, and Missionary at Thomasville; P., O., WoodLeaf, Rowan Co.

Wetmore, W. R., Rector of St. Luke's, Lincolnton, and Missionary; P. O., Lincolnton.

Wheat, J. T., D. D., P. O., 76 Bellevue St., Hartford, Conn.

Windley, R. B., Deacon, officiating in Zion Church, Beaufort Co.; P. O., Bunyan, Beaufort Co.

Wootten, Edward, Rector of Trinity Church, (P. O.) Statesville.

**Stewart, Charles*, ministering temporarily in Holy Trinity, (P. O.) Hertford.

List of the Clergy according to date of Ordination.

List of the Clergy

ACCORDING TO THE DATE OF THEIR ORDINATION.

The Rt. Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D. D., Bishop,
Consecrated December 11, 1873.

PRIESTS:

The Rev. John T. Wheat, D. D.	ordained	Dec.	13, 1826
John T Clark	"	May,	1835.
E. M. Forbes	"	May	8, 1836.
Jos. Blount Cheshire, D. D.	"	May	9, 1841.
A. S. Smith, D. D.	"		1841.
D. H. Buel, D. D.	"	Sept.	24, 1843.
A. A. Watson, D. D.	"	May	25, 1845.
N. C. Hughes	"	May	31, 1846.
Jos. C. Huske, D. D.	"	Oct.	8, 1848.
Saml. V. Berry	"	June	12, 1849.
Jarvis Buxton, D. D.	"	June	17, 1849.
Chas. T. Bland	"	Nov.	17, 1850.
R. W. Barber	"	May	22, 1852.
Thomas S. Morris	"	Nov.	24, 1852.
Robt. B. Sutton, D. D.	"	Dec.	29, 1852.
Thomas M. Ambler	"	May	20, 1855.
Jos. W. Murphy	"	Nov.	4, 1855.
John E. C. Smedes, D. D.	"	Feb.	24, 1856
Geo. B. Wetmore, D. D.	"	May	31, 1857.
Benj. S. Bronson	"	May	31, 1857.
Israel Harding	"	July	12, 1861.
W. R. Wetmore	"	Sept.	21, 1862.
Bennett Smedes, A. M.	"	July	26, 1863.

List of Clergy according to date of Ordination,

The Rev.	Julian E. Ingle	ordained	June 11, 1865.
	M. M. Marshall, D. D.	"	Sept. 3, 1865.
	A. H. Stubbs	"	Sept. 24, 1865.
	F. L. Bush	"	June 23, 1868.
	Edward Wootten	"	May 20, 1868.
	Luther Eborn	"	May 23, 1869.
	F. J. Murdoch	"	May 8, 1870.
	W. S. Pettigrew	"	June 13, 1870.
	John Kiernan	"	June 4, 1871.
	H. G. Hilton	"	June 13, 1871.
	John A. Deal	"	Sept. 8, 1872.
	Lucien Holmes	"	April, 1873.
	Edw. R. Rich	"	June 6, 1873.
	Chas. J. Curtis	"	Dec. 14, 1873.
	Nathaniel Harding	"	Dec. 19, 1875.
	Gilbert Higgs	"	June 11, 1876.
	Robt. B. Drane	"	Oct. 39, 1876.
	Jas. A. Weston	"	Nov. 12, 1876.
	Van Winder Shields	"	May 13, 1877.
	Edmund N. Joyner	"	July 29, 1877.
	Geo. W. Dame	"	Sept. 21, 1879.
	Jos. Blount Cheshire, Jr.	"	May 30, 1880.
	S. P. Watters	"	Sept. 19, 1880.
	E. A. Osborne	"	May 22, 1881.
	John Huske	"	June 5, 1881.
	W. S. Bynum	"	March 5, 1882.
	T. B. Haughton	"	May 27, 1883.

DEACONS:

The Rev.	Daniel Morrelle	ordained	May 25, 1856.
	Saml. S. Barber	"	July 27, 1856.
	P. W. Cassey	"	Sept. 13, 1866.
	Chas. O. Brady	"	June 16, 1869.
	W. G. McKinnie	"	June 27, 1873.

Candidates for Holy Orders.

The Rev. Geo. H. Bell	ordained	Aug. 17, 1873.
N. E. Price	"	Jan. 4, 1874.
R. B. Windley	"	May 23, 1875.
Walter J. Smith	"	June 20, 1880.
B. W. Daugherty	"	July 20, 1880.
John W. Perry	"	June 12, 1881.
N. C. Hughes, Jr	"	July 3, 1881.
A. DeR. Meares	"	Feb. 5, 1882.
Chas. C. Quin	"	Feb. 26, 1882.
Wm. R. Harris	"	April 30, 1882.
H. S. Henderson	"	April 30, 1882.
H. P. McDuffie	"	May 13, 1883.
P. P. Alston	"	May 13, 1883.
E. H. Butler	"	May 13, 1883.

CANDIDATES FOR PRIESTS' ORDERS.

The Rev. T. B. Haughton,*
S. S. Barber,
Geo. H. Bell,
C. O. Brady,
N. E. Price,
W. J. Smith,
B. W. Daugherty,
A. DeR. Meares,
P. W. Cassey,
H. W. Joseph,
W. R. Harris,

Mr. Robert Strange,
F. E. Shober,
Vardry McBee,
Theophilus Overby.
15.

CANDIDATES FOR DEACONS' ORDERS.

Mr. W. F. Rice,
F. M Skinner,
J. M. Horner,
W. A. Tillinghast,

Mr. J. H. Postell,
St. Clair Hester,
E. P. Green.
7

*Admitted to the Priesthood, May 27, 1883.

Postulants. Examining Chaplains.

POSTULANTS.

Mr. A G. Council,
H. H. Phelps,
T. E. Cutler,
Hamilton Anderson,
P. R. Eubanks,
J. C. Postell,
Mr. J. K. Harding,
G. H. Landin,
F. W. Dunn,
M. R. Hairston,
C. F. Smith.
11.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

The Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., The Rev. Jarvis Buxton, D. D.,

The Rev. J. E. C. Smedes, D.D. The Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.,

The Rev. A. A. Watson, D.D., The Rev. T. M. Ambler,

The Rev. Edward M. Forbes, The Rev. Benjamin S. Bronson,

The Rev. N. C. Hughes, The Rev. Nathaniel Harding.

Committees to Report to the Convention

OF 1884.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS.

The Rev. F. J. Murdoch,
Edw. R. Rich,
W. R. Wetmore,

Mr. H. R. Bryan,
J. S. Henderson.

(For subject of Report, see Journal 1883, pages 10 and 33.)

COMMITTEE ON RAVENSCROFT PROPERTY.

The Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.,

Mr. R. H. Smith,
Col. J. W. Atkinson.

(For subject of Report, see Journal 1883, page 37.)

FOR CHANGE IN CANON XI, SEE JOURNAL 1883, PAGES TEN AND THIRTY-THREE.

List of Parishes and Mission Stations

IN THE DIOCESE,

WITH THE CLERGY IN CHARGE, AND THE DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION OF 1883.

(The Delegates present at the Convention marked thus *. Mission Stations printed in italics.)

Asheville, Trinity Church, Rev. JARVIS BUXTON, D. D.
*T. W. Patton, J. G. Hardy,
J. D. Cameron, W. B. Gwyn,
Johnston Jones, J. G. Martin,
R. W. Pulliam, L. Pulliam.

Asheville, *Trinity Chapel.* Rev. S. V. BERRY, Missionary.

Asheville, *Ravenscroft Associate Mission*, Rev. D. H. BUEL, D. D., Missionary.

Bath, St. Thomas' Church,
*Fenner S. Stickney.

Beaufort, St. Paul's Church, Rev. E. M. FORBES.

Beaufort Co., St. John's, Durham Creek, Rev. N. C. HUGHES, Jr.

Beaufort Co., St. James'.

Beaufort Co., Trinity. Rev. N. C. HUGHES.
Fred. Grist, Fred. Wolfenden,
R. G. Montgomery, John R. Hughes,
W. H. Patrick, George Bright.
H. R. Bright, S. B. Archbell.

Beaufort Co., *Aurora Mission*, Rev. N. C. HUGHES, Jr., Missionary.

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

Beaufort Co., Zion Parish.
Chas. E. Tankard,
Reding B. Cutler.
Benj. Brady,
James J. Cutler.

Bertie Co., *Holy Innocents', Aroca,* Rev. Edw. Wootten.

Bertie Co., Grace Church, Rev. Edw. Wootten.
Thos. W. Thompson, J. H. Britt,
Dr. J. S. Griffin, S. J. Meakin.
W. Leigh Williams,

Bertie Co., St. Thomas', Windsor, Rev. Edw. Wootten.

Bertie Co., *Thompson Memorial Mission,* Rev. Edw. Wootten.

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, Rev. John Huske.
John Manning,
Kemp P. Battle, LL. D.,
J. DeB. Hooper,
W. P. Mallett.

Charlotte, St. Peter's, Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.,
Rev. C. C. Quin, Assistant.
*John Wilkes, Platt. D. Walker,
*Gen. Thos. F. Drayton, F. H. Glover,
*Thos. R. Robertson, M. A. Bland,
*Hamilton C. Jones, Baxter H. Moore.

Clinton, St. Paul's.
J. A. Ferrell, Hon. A. A. McKoy,
J. R. Beaman, A. Holmes, M. D.

Com'ny Shops, *St. Athanasius Mission,* Rev. A. H. Stubbs, Missionary.

Concord, *All Saints' Mission,* Rev. F. J. Murdoch.
*H. S. Puryear.

Columbia, *St. Andrew's Mission,* Rev. L. Eborn, Missionary.

Deep River, St. Mark's, Rev. E. N. Joyner.
*Dr. G. C. Newby, W. D. Hooker.

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

Durham,	*St. Philip's Mission,*	Rev. John Huske, Missionary.
Edenton,	St. Paul's,	Rev. R. B. Drane.
	W. B. Shepard,	J. R. McCurrdy,
	H. H. Page,	Thos. Thompson,
	W. Y. Warren,	John G. Wood,
	Wm. J. Leary, Jr.,	Frank Wood.
Edenton,	*St. John Evangelist Mission,*	Rev. R. B. Drane, Missionary.
	John T. Page.	
Elizabeth City,	Christ Church,	Rev. John Kiernan.
	Dr. W. W. Griggs,	Frank Vaughan,
	Hon. J. W. Albertson,	John H. Hall,
	Wm. J. Griffin,	R. W. Pool.
Fayetteville,	St. John's Church,	Rev. J. C. Huske, D. D.
	*S. J. Hinsdale,	E. J. Hale,
	Hon. J. C. MacRae,	*R. S. Huske,
	F. R. Rose,	W. E. Kyle,
	Hon. R. C. Buxton,	T. D. Haigh, M. D.
Fayetteville,	St. Joseph's,	Rev. J. C. Huske, D. D.
	Daniel Buxton,	Isaac B. Hall,
	F. P. Williston,	Nic. Brown,
	W. H. Ocheltree,	Lawrence Brown,
	John S. Leary,	James Williams.
Gaston	*St. Luke's Mission,*	Rev. Gilbert Higgs, Missionary.
Gatesville,	St. Mary's.	
Gates Co.,	*St. Peter's Mission.*	
Goldsboro,	St. Stephen's,	Rev. G. W. Dame.
Goshen,	St. Paul's,	Rev. F. L. Bush.
Greensboro,	St. Barnabas',	Rev. A. H. Stubbs.
	Roger P. Atkinson,	W. H. Pryor.
	Sylvanus A. Howard,	
	*Henry Rumbough,	
	Hugh Flipper.	
Greenville,	St. Paul's,	Rev. N. C. Hughes.
Halifax,	St. Mark's,	Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D.
	*J. M. Mullen.	S. M. Gary.

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

Hamilton,	St. Martin's,	Rev. H. G. Hilton.
	*W. J. Clary,	Dr. H. J. Clarke,
	*R. H. Everett,	G. C. Lamb,
	*James H. Martin,	N. H. Sebrill,
	John P. Boyle,	T. E. Darden.
Henderson, (Vance Co.,)	Holy Innocents,	Rev. J. E. Ingle.
Henderson Co.,	Calvary Church,	Rev. E. A. Osborne.
	Geo. H. Fletcher.	
Hendersonville,	*St. James' Mission*,	Rev. E. A. Osborne.
Hertford,	Holy Trinity.	
Hickory,	Church of the Ascension,	Rev. James A. Weston.
	James B. Beard,	R. B. Davis,
	*J. S. Tomlinson,	J. E. Keever,
	*B. R. Anderson,	F. A. Clinard.
High Point,	*St. James' Mission*,	Rev. A. H. Stubbs, Missionary.
High Shoals,	*St. John's Mission*,	Rev. W. R. Wetmore, Missionary.
Hillsboro,	St. Matthew's,	Rev. Jos. W. Murphy.
	*Thos. B. Hill,	
	James Webb,	
	Geo. P. Collins,	
	Hon. Thomas Ruffin.	
Hyde Co.,	St. George's,	Rev. T. M. Thorp.
	M. Selby, M. D.,	D. M. Watson,
	Alex. B. Tunnell,	Sylvester Gibbs,
	F. S. Roper,	W. P. Midgette,
	Jabin Gibbs,	Graham Sadler.
Iredell Co.,	St. James',	Rev. Geo. B. Wetmore, D. D.
	J. L. Mills,	C. F. Mills,
	J. A. Allison,	J. A. Lipe
	*L. C. Overcash,	G. F. Mills.
	*D. F. Watson,	Robt. McNeely.
Jackson,	Church of the Saviour,	Rev. Gilbert Higgs.
	Dr. R. H. Stancell,	J. W. Newsome,
	W. J. Picard,	J. W. McRae,
	R. B. Peebles,	D. A. J. Wilson.
	W. W. Peebles,	

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

Jamesville,	*Mission,*	Rev. T. B. Haughton, Missionary.
Kinston,	St. Mary's,	Rev. Israel Harding.
	S. H. Abbott,	W. H. Harding,
	G. E. Miller,	J. P. Haskil,
	Dr. J. P. Bryan,	E. S. Laughinghouse,
Kittrell,	St. James',	Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.
	*B. A. Capehart,	
	W. H. Davis, M. D.,	
	T. C. Hines, M. D.,	
	C. W. Raney.	
Leaksville, (Rockingham Co.,)	Epiphany,	Rev. Jno. T. Clark.
	*Dr. A. B. Johns,	T. R. Pratt,
	*Col. Jas. D. Glenn,	W. S. Martin,
Lenoir, (Caldwell Co.,)	St. James',	Rev. Thos. K. Allen.
	*Dr. W. W. Scott,	W. W. Scott, Jr.,
	*S. L. Patterson,	Dr. G. N. Carter,
	Edmund Jones,	C. C. Jones,
Lenoir Co.,	Holy Innocents,	
	Nathan B. Whitfield,	
	George Jones.	
Lexington,	Ch. of the Redemption,	Rev. Geo. B. Wetmore, D. D.
Lincolnton,	St. Luke's,	Rev. W. R. Wetmore.
	*J. C. Cobb,	E. E. Sumner,
	*B. C. Cobb,	V. A. McBee,
	*J. F. Hoke,	W. A. Hoke,
	*J. M. Richardson,	John Cobb,
Louisburg,	St. Paul's,	Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D.
	*Col. Sam'l Ruffin,	
	E. G. Brown,	
	H. A. Crenshaw,	
	W. P. Neal.	
Macon Co.,	*St. John's Mission,*	Rev. J. A. Deal, Missionary.

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

Makeleyville,	St. John's,	Rev. S. S. Barber.
	*Dr. C. W. Thomas,	
	*Wm. H. Fortescue,	
	M. Makeley.	
Marion,	*Mission*,	Rev. C. T. Bland, Missionary.
Monroe,	St. Paul's.	
	*J. F. Payne,	
	*C. M. T. McCauley.	
Morganton,	Grace Church,	Rev. S. P. Watters.
	Col. T. G. Walton,	C. S. Smith,
	Cap't. T. Gordon,	W. M. Walton,
	J. H. Pearson,	E. S. Walton.
New Berne,	Christ Church,	Rev. Van Winder Shields.
	*John Hughes,	Geo. B. Guion,
	*H. R. Bryan,	John S. Long,
	*Geo. H. Roberts,	R. Ransom,
	M. D. W. Stevenson,	W. H. Oliver.
New Berne,	*St. Cyprian's Mission*,	Rev. P. W. Cassey, Officiating.
	*J. B. Brown,	
Old Fort,	*Mission*,	Rev. C. T. Bland, Missionary.
Orange Co.,	St. Mary's.	Rev. Jos. W. Murphy.
Oxford,	St. Stephen's,	Rev. F. L. Bush.
	*J. H. Horner,	W. B. Gulick,
	W. A. Davis,	J. M. Horner,
	J. G. Hall,	N. A. Gregory.
Pitt Co.,	St. John's,	Rev. Israel Harding.
	Wm. H. Smith,	S. B. Kilpatrick,
	Fred Harding,	W. J. Kilpatrick,
	L. B. Cox,	J. H. Smith,
	J. L. Tucker,	W. S. Wooten.
Pittsboro, (Chatham Co.,)	St. Bartholomew's,	Rev. E. N. Joyner.
	*W. L. London,	J. M. Manning, M. D.,
	L. J. Houghton,	Spence Taylor,
	*H. A. London,	Robt. G. Eubanks,
	C. B. Denson,	Thos. A. Allen.

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

Plymouth,	Grace Church,	Rev. R. B. Drane.
	Thos. S. Armistead,	
	F. A. Boyle,	
	L. D. Fagan,	
	Wm. J. Chesson.	
Polk Co.,	*Tryon City Mission,*	Rev. Milnor Jones, Missionary.
	*Dr. Cureton,	
Raleigh,	Christ Church,	Rev. M. M. Marshall, D. D.
	*Chas. M. Busbee,	Jno. C. Winder,
	*F. H. Cameron,	S. A. Ashe,
	*Jno. W. Hinsdale,	R. S. Tucker,
	*Chas. E. Johnson,	Chas. McKimmon.
Raleigh,	Good Shepherd,	Rev. Edw. R. Rich.
	R. H. Battle,	A. W. Knox,
	*Jos. B. Batchelor,	Hugh Morson,
	*David Anderson,	Kalford Kreth,
	*Chas. C. McDonald,	W. W. McGee.
Raleigh,	St. Augustine's,	Rev. J. E. C. Smedes.
	*W. H. Sumner,	
	O. M. Roane,	
	J. G. Hayes.	
Reidsville,	*Mission,*	Rev. Jno. T. Clark. Missionary.
Ridgeway,	Good Shepherd,	Rev. C. W. Pettigrew.
	Wm. L. Baxter,	Herbert Glass,
	Chas. Petar,	Chas. R. Leete,
Ringwood,	St. Clement's,	Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D.
	*C. W. Garrett,	John P. Tyrie,
	*F. M. Garrett,	L. Vinson, Jr.
	J. M. Weller,	
Rock Fish,	Christ Church.	
Rocky Mount,	Good Shepherd,	Rev. B. S. Bronson.
	J. J. Battle,	Jas. S. Battle,
	H. B. Hart,	B. B. Guion.
	Geo. C. Battle,	
	E. G. Muse,	

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

Rowan Co.,	Christ Church,	Rev. G. B. Wetmore, D. D.
Rowan Co.,	St. Andrew's,	Rev. G. B. Wetmore, D. D.
	*Henry C. Bost,	Wm. Heaihman,
	John McL. Bost,	T. D. Rice,
	A. M. Rice.	Noah Lewis,
	W. F. Rice,	John H. Rice.
Rutherfordton,	St. John's.	
Rowan Co.	St. Mary's Chapel,	Rev. Thos. T. Sumner.
Salisbury,	St. Luke's,	Rev. F. J. Murdoch.
	*Jno. S. Henderson,	Jos. O. White,
	*Luke Blackmer,	John Ide,
	*Sam'l Harrison,	Wm. Blackmer,
	Jno. M. Coffin,	Thos. J. Sumner.
Scotland Neck,	Trinity,	Rev. H. G. Hilton.
	*R. H. Smith,	J. H. Alexander,
	*Peter E. Smith,	R. H. Smith, Jr.,
	W. H. Shields,	J. Y. Savage,
	*J. R. Nichols,	W. E. Whitmore.
Scuppernong, (Washington Co.,)	St. David's,	Rev. Luther Eborn.
	Arthur Collins,	N. O. Eborn,
	S. Millen Williams,	R. F. Sikes,
	C. L. Pelligrew,	S. M. Alexander,
	Dempsey Spruill,	E. Dinstan.
Shelby,	Church of the Redeemer,	Rev. W. R. Wetmore.
Smithville,	St. Philip's,	Rev. A. DeR. Meares, Officiating.
Snow Hill,	St. Barnabas'.	
Statesville,	Trinity Church,	Rev. Edw. Wootten.
	T. J. Corpening,	*N. R. Tunstale,
	*Julian Allen,	W. J. Coite.
Surry Co.,	*Elkin Mission*,	Rev. R. W. Barber, Missionary.
Tarboro,	Calvary Church,	Rev. Jos. B. Cheshire, D. D.
	M. Weddell,	D. Pender,
	Judge Fred Philips,	H. H. Shaw,
	S. S. Nash,	E. Rawls,
	*J. R. Gaskill,	M. A. Curtis.

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

Tarboro, St. Luke's, Rev. Jno. W. Perry, Officiating.
*Thomas Newton, Jordan H. Dancy,
David W. Harris, Benj. W. Smith,
Benj. A. Smith, Wm. Booker,
Dossy P. Buford, Chesterfield Dancy.

Thomasville, *Mission*, Rev. Geo. B. Wetmore, D. D., Missionary.

Vanceboro, St. Paul's, Rev. N. C. Hughes, Jr., Officiating.

Vanceboro, *Cabin Branch Mission*, Rev. N. C. Hughes, Jr., Officiating.

Wake Forest, *Mission*, Rev. R. B. Sutton, D. D., Missionary.

Wadesboro, Calvary Church,
*W. A. Smith,
W. L. Steele,
J. N. Burgwyn,
*W. J. Cornwall.

Warrenton, Emmanuel, Rev. Gilbert Higgs.

Washington St. Peter's, Rev. Nat. Harding.
*J. G. Bragaw, C. F. Ellison,
E. S. Hoyt, H. F. Hancock,
J. H. B. Myers, J. Cutler,
M. Giles, W. B. Martin.

Washington Co., St. Davids', Rev. Luther Eborn.

Washington Co., St. Luke's.
W. C. Dowing, S. B. Johnston,
L. N. C. Spruill, W. A. Hodges,
A. Chesson, W. C. Vail.

Watauga Co., *Mission*, Rev. Geo. H. Bell, Missionary.

Waynesville, *Grace Ch. in the Mountains*, Rev. D. H. Buel, D. D., Missionary.

Weldon, Grace Church, Rev. A. S. Smith, D. D.

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

Wilkesboro,	St. Paul's,	Rev. R. W. Barber.
	*A. B. Galloway,	
	W. W. Barber,	
	W. A. Gwyn.	
Wilkes Co.,	*Gwyn's Chapel,*	Rev. R. W. Barber, Misssionary.
Wilkes Co.,	*Brier Creek Mission,*	Rev. R. W. Barber, Missionary.
Williamsboro,	St. John's,	Rev. W. S. Pettigrew.
	W. T. Hardy,	Jno. T. Thomas,
	H. H. Burwell, Jr.,	R. H. Royster,
	R. G. Sneed,	R. R. Burwell.
	Herbert Jenkins,	
Williamston,	Church of the Advent,	Rev. T. B. Haughton.
	*Wilson G. Lamb,	Henry Slade,
	Joseph M. Sitterson,	Gideon Lamb.
Wilmington,	St. James',	Rev. A. A. Watson, D. D.
	*A. J. DeRosset, M. D.,	Clayton Giles,
	*Col. W. L. DeRosset,	Wm. Latimere,
	*Col. J. W. Atkinson,	Thos. Wood, M. D.,
	Wm. Calder,	Geo. P. Thomas, M. D.
Wilmington,	St. John's,	
	*Col. S. L. Fremont,	W. J. Gordon,
	W. H. Green,	M. P. Taylor,
	*H. G. Smallbones,	J. S. James,
	*A. H. Greene,	B. G. Caves.
Wilmington,	St. Mark's,	Rev. C. O. Brady.
	J. G. Norwood,	E. T. Martin,
	J. O. Nixon,	J. D. Sampson,
	*J. H. Davis,	W. J. Stewart,
	H. D. Sampson,	J. G. Guyer.
Wilmington,	St. Paul's,	Rev. T. M. Ambler.
	DuBrutz Cutler,	W. G. McRae,
	R. E. Heide,	R. G. Rankin,
	F. H. Mitchell,	H. A. Burr,
	W. H. Bernard,	R. B. Wood.

Parishes, Rectors and Delegates.

Wilson,	St. Timothy's,	Rev. B. R. Bronson.
	*J. B. Stickney,	Col. R. W. Singletary,
	H. G. Connor,	T. C. Davis,
	A. W. Rowland.	J. G. Rawle.
	J. W. Lancaster,	
Windsor,	St. Thomas'.	
Winston,	St. Paul's,	Rev. B. W. Daugherty.
	J. C. Buxton.	
	*Jas. A. Robinson.	
Winton,	St. John's.	

Special Notices.

THE SIXTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

of the Diocese of North Carolina will meet (D. V.) in Trinity Church, Asheville, on Wednesday, May 28th, 1884, at 10 o'clock A. M.

THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE ARE:

(Accidentally omitted from the official list on pages 2—4.)

The Rt. Rev. T. B. Lyman, D. D., Bishop,
Mr. W. E. Anderson,
R. H. Battle.

DIOCESAN COLLECTIONS:

Diocesan Missions—Monthly, if practicable; at least quarterly.
Education Fund—Annually.
Church Building Fund—Annually.
Relief Fund—Annually.

APPENDIX B.

TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR FISCAL YEAR 1882-83.

APPENDIX B.

TREASURER'S REPORT

FOR FISCAL YEAR, ENDING MARCH 31, 1883.

The undersigned respectfully presents herewith his accounts for the past fiscal year showing the following credit balances, viz:

Episcopal and Contingent Fund	1,771.63
Diocesan Missions	43.58
Relief Fund	254.21
Education Fund	196.86
Church Building Fund	110.78
Permanent Episcopal Fund	922.15
Fund for Education of Children of deceased Clergymen	228.16
Clergy Relief Fund, for disabled Clergymen, and Widows and Orphans of deceased Clergymen	194.75

PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND.

The par value of the Securities belonging to this Fund, including $ 922.15 uninvested cash as above, now amounts to the sum of $34,909.21 showing an increase since the report of last year, of $1.502,82; and the income from the Fund has amounted to $2,509.94 being a little more than sufficient to pay the Salary of the Bishop.

This Fund will be further considerably increased by the addition of the unexpended balance of the current Episcopal and Contingent Fund account, $1.771.63, which will be transfered to this account, unless otherwise directed by the Convention. Other additions may be made from collections of the Special Agent, or otherwise, as to which no estimate can at present be made.

FUND FOR EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN.

The investments for this Fund consist of $2,500.00 in 6 per cent. Bonds of the County of Craven, being the same in amount as last year, but a change has been made for one Bond of $500.00 taken in place of 20 of the same Bonds of $25.00 each, sold for account of the Permanent Episcopal Fund, in June 1882. The cash balance of this Fund, $228.16, will be added to the Capital, if not ordered otherwise.

CLERGY RELIEF FUND.

This Fund, commenced last year, with a credit of $1.99 has been increased to $194.75 as shown by the current account and the foregoing list of credit balances.

A complete list of all the Securities belonging to the Diocese, in hands of the Treasurer, is herewith submitted as required by Canon vii.

As there seems but little prospect of any thing being realized from the Bond of the University of North Carolina belonging to the Permanent Episcopal Fund, upon which a balance of $87.06 principal has long remained unpaid, or from the Note of J. Y. Christmas for $100.00 belonging to the Diocesan Missionary Fund, it is respectfully submitted whether these items may not be given up as lost and stricken from the list of securities.

Both papers were placed, (one in 1865 and the other in 1871,) in the hands of Messrs. Wm. H. Battle & Sons for collection, but no payment has been made except $15.00 on account of the University Bond, received in March 1876.

It may be safely estimated that none of the other Securities in the list are worth less than par, and that a market valuation of the whole would swell the total amount to a much larger sum.

Respectfully submitted,

A. J. DeRosset, *Treasurer.*

LIST OF SECURITIES BELONGING TO THE DIOCESE, ON HAND APRIL 1883.

FOR THE PERMANENT EPISCOPAL FUND.

7	First Mortgage Bonds of the N. C. R.R. Co.,—8s—Nos. 1545, 1565-1570 of $500 00 each, due Nov., 1st. 1888	3 500 00
2	North Carolina State Bonds four per cent., Nos. 1861 and 1862 of $1000 each, due July 1910	2 000 00
6	City of Wilmington Bonds—Gold 8s—Nos. 72,97-100,151 of $500 each, due July 1892	3 000 00
3	" " " Currency 8s—Nos. 252-254 of $1.000 each, due July, 1887	3 000 00
1	" " " Currency 8s—No. 324 due July 1888	200 00
6	" " " " Nos 166-170, 216 of $100,00 each, due July 1887	600 00
14	" " " Currency 6s—Nos. 53-63, 205-207 of $500 each, 11 due Jan.'97, 3 due Jan.1901	7 000 00
4	" " " Currency 6s—Nos. 76,77,320,321 of . . of $100 each, due Jan. 1897	400 00
3	New Hanover County Bonds 6s—Nos. 90,93,96 of $100.00 each, due March 1887	300 00
1	Craven County Bond 6s—No. 119, due July 1909	500 00
50	Shares Stock in Wilmington and Weldon Rail Road Company	5 000 00
9	" Missouri Pacific Railway Company	900 00
	Bond and Mortgage—St. Peter's Church Charlotte—8 per cent	1 000 00
	" " Christ Church Newbern " "	600 00
	" " S. L. Fremont " "	2 000 00
	" " M. E. Boatwright " "	900 00
	" " L. J Moore " "	500 00
	" " W. L. De Rosset " "	1 200 00
	" " J. W. Barnes " "	300 00
	" " W. B. McKoy " "	1 000 00
	Bond University of North Carolina, *balance unpaid*	87 06
	Cash on hand	922 15

FOR THE EDUCATION OF CHILDREN OF DECEASED CLERGYMEN.

4	Craven County Bonds 6s—No. 61,62,218,219 of $500.00 each, due July 1909	2 000 0
20	" " " Nos. 1086 to 1105 of $25 00 each, due July 1909	500 00

FOR RELIEF OF DISABLED CLERGYMEN, AND WIDOWS AND ORPHANS OF DECEASED CLERYMEN.

Note of Mr. John Wilkes, (with interest at 8 per cent. from March 20 1872) with credits, of $131.20 paid Jany. 22nd., 1875 $1.99 paid February 14 1882, and " " " $200.00 paid December 20 1882	1 510 56

FOR DIOCESAN MISSIONARY FUND.

Note of J. Y. Christmas, April 28, 1865, at 10 days date	100 00

Dr. Diocese of North Carolina, for the Current Episcopal and Contingent

1882.

To paid the following Clergymen, for expenses attending Convention at Tarboro', May, 1882, viz :

Rev. T. M. Ambler. . . .	8 70	Rev. E. N. Joyner	10 15		
" G. H. Bell	33 16	" Jno. Kiernan	14 13		
" A. A. Benton.	11 00	" F. J. Murdock	17 00		
" C. O Brady	8 70	" J. W. Murphy	11 80		
" F. L. Bush	20 00	" E. A. Osborne	21 25		
" J. Buxton, D. D. . .	26 45	" C. C. Quin	19 00		
" W. S. Bynum	15 00	" E. R. Rich	8 40		
" J. T. Clark	12 90	" V. W. Shields	9 75		
" G. W. Dame	4 90	" B. Smedes	8 90		
" B. W. Daugherty . .	14 25	" A. S. Smith, D. D. .	1 15		
" L. Eborn.	6 25	" J. F. Spivey	3 00		
" I. Harding.	5 00	" A. H. Stubbs	13 60		
" T. B. Haughton . . .	5 75	" R B. Sutton, D. D. .	11 20		
" G. Higgs	6 40	" M. H. Vaughan . . .	7 40		
" L. Holmes	7 95	" S. P. Watters	19 00		
" N. C. Hughes . . .	1 70	" J. A. Weston	13 00		
" J. C. Huske D. D. . .	11 00	" W. R. Wetmore . . .	18 00		
" Jno. Huske, ...	17 60	" R. B. Windley	7 50		430 94

To paid Rev. E. R. Rich, expenses at opening of Convention		7 30	
" do Appropriation for pub. old Journals		25 00	
" do. Expenses printing etc. Journal of '82		442 74	
" do. Salary as Secretary to March 31, '83		150 00	625 04
" Paid printing Treasurer's Report. 1800 Copies		60 00	
" Expenses on same to Raleigh		73	
" Printing Circulars		1 75	
" Express charges on sundries		6 00	
" Envelopes, Stamps etc.		11 79	
" Telegrams		1 60	81 87
" Balance of last year's account, transfered to credit of the Permanent Episcopal Fund			907 32
" Rev. W S. Bynum, Salary as Evangelist, one year to March 31, 1883.		800 00	
" do Expenses		200 00	1 000 00
" Bishop's Salary to March 31, 1883			2 500 00
" Treasurer's Commission on receipts, $6 746 82 at 5 per cent.			337 34
" Balance carried forward to new account			1 771 63
			7 654 14

Fund, in Acct. with A. J. DeRosset, Treasr., for the Fiscal Year 1882-83 Cr.

1882		
April 1—By balance from old account		907 32
By Amount received from Parishes and Congregations, on account of assessments for 1882-'83 as per Tabular Statement	3 096 91	
" Amount received on account of Arrears, do. do.	1 136 67	
" Contribution from St. John's, Rutherfordton, through Rev. W. S. Bynum, on acct. his expenses as Evangelist	1 30	
" Donation from Mrs. J. R. Johnston, Gaston Co., through Rev. W. R. Wetmore	2 00	4 236 88
" Income from the Permanent Episcopal Fund, viz :		
Coupons May and Nov., '82 on $3 500 8 per cent Bonds North Carolina Rail Road	280 00	
" July, '82, Jan., '83 $6 800 City of Wilmington 8s	544 00	
" " " $7 400 " 6s	444 00	
" Sept., '82, Mch., '83 $300 Cy. New Hanover 6s	18 00	
" for July, 1883 $500 Craven County 6s.	30 00	
" July, ,82, Jan., '83 $2 000 N. C. State Bonds 4s.	80 00	
Dividends July, '82, Jan. '83, 3 per cent. each, on 50 shares Wilmington and Weldon Rail Road	300 00	
" July, '82 1½ per cent., Oct., '82, Jan., '83 and April, '83, 1¾ per cent. each on 9 Shares Missouri Pacific Railway	60 75	
Interest on Bond of R. H. McKoy and others $1 600 paid in full, March 20 1883	185 60	
" on Mary A. Simms Bond, pd in full Mch. 18 '83	51 81	
" 12 months to Nov. 11 '82, on Bond $1 000 St. Peter's Church, Charlotte	80 00	
" on S. L. Fremont's Bond of $2 000 paid in full June 28 1882,.	80 90	
" from Oct. 21 '82 to Feb. 15 '83, on new loan to S. L. Fremont at 8 per cent.	51 11	
" 12 months to Jany. 4, 1883 on Bond of $900 M. E. Boatwright	72 00	
" 12 months to March 13 1883, on Bond of $500 L. J. Moore	40 00	
" 6 months to Dec. 28 1882, on Bond of $1 200		
" W. L. DeRosset	48 00	
" 12 months to June. 11 1883, on Bond of $600		
" Christ Church, Newbern	48 00	
on deposits of uninvested funds in Bank. . .	95 77	2 509 94
		7 654 14
1883.		
April 1—By Balance from old account		1 771 63

Dr. Diocese of North Carolina, for Diocesan Missions, in Account

To amount paid the following appropriations of the Executive Missionary Committee, viz ;

Rev. T. K. Allen. . . .	25 00	Rev. I Harding	50 00	
" R. W. Barber . . .	100 00	" T. B. Haughton . .	100 00	
" S. S. Barber. . . .	100 00	" N. C. Hughes . . .	100 00	
" G. H. Bell. . . .	100 00	" Jno. Huske	50 00	
" A. A. Benton . . .	75 00	" E. N. Joyner.	100 00	
" C. T. Bland. . . .	100 00	" A. DeR. Meares . .	100 00	
" J. T. Clark	100 00	" E. A. Osborne . . .	100 00	
" C. J. Curtis	100 00	" A. H. Stubbs . . .	100 00	
" B. W. Daugherty .	200 00	" G. B. Wetmore, D. D.	50 00	
" J. A. Deal.	100 00	" W. R. Wetmore . .	100 00	
" L. Eborn	100 00	" R. B. Windley. . . .	100 00	
				2 050 00

To paid Rev. Geo. H. Bell, amount of Special Contribution of the Woman's Auxiliary of Trinity Parish, Asheville 20 00

" Treasurer's Commission on receipts, $1 895 92 at 5 per cent . . 94 80

" Balance carried to new account 43 58

2 208 38

Dr. Diocese of North Carolina, for the Relief Fund, in Account

1883.

Feb. 10—To Cash remitted Bishop Lyman for distribution 100 00

" Treasurer's Commission on receipts, $189 40 at 5 p. cent. 9 47

" Balance carried to new account 254 21

363 68

Dr Diocese of North Carolina, for the Education Fund, in Account

1883

Feb. 10—To Cash remitted to Bishop Lyman, Chairman of Committee, appropriated as follows viz: John K. Harding $25, Hardy H. Phelps, $25, St. Clair Hester $50 . . . . . 100 00

To remitted to Rev. W. B. DuBose D. D. amount of special contributions for the Theological Department of the University of the South. 51 59

" Treasurer's Commissions on Receipts, 5 per cent. on $293.08 . . 14 65

" Balance carried forward 196 86

363 10

with A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, Fiscal Year 1882-83.

		Cr.
1882.		
April 1—By balance on hand		312 46
By Amount from Parishes and Congregations per Tabular Statement		776 56
" " from Bishop Lyman, collections at visitations		783 81
" " Collection at Tarboro' Convention		150 10
August 14—By Donation from Mr Jas. Gwyn, of Elkin	50 00	
1883.		
Jany 26— do. do. do.	100 00	150 00
By Donation from Rev. J. W. Murphy		11 80
" " " Woman's Auxiliary, of Trinity, Asheville, special for Rev. Geo. H. Bell		20 00
" " Mrs. J. R. Johnston, through Rev. W. R. Wetmore		75
" " Convocation of Charlotte		2 90
		2 208 38
1883.		
April 1—By Balance from old account		43 58

with A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, Fiscal Year 1882-83.

	Cr.
1882.	
April 1—By balance on hand	174 28
" Amount from Parishes and Congregations, per Tab. Stat't.	183 80
" Donation from Rev. J. W. Murphy	2 60
" " " Mr J. J. Jacocks	1 50
" " " Rev. Edwd. Wootten	1 50
	363 68
1883.	
April 1—By Balance from old account	254 21

with A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, Fiscal Year 1882-83.

	Cr.
1882.	
April 1—By Balance on hand	70 02
By Amount from Parishes and Congregations per Tabular Statement	181 95
" Donation from a Member of St. John's Fayetteville	2 00
" " " Rev. E. Wooten	1 50
1883	
arch 1—Cash from Rev. F. A. DeRosset, to refund with interest, $100 appropriated to him by the Committee Nov. 21. 1881	107 63
	363 10
1883.	
April 1—By Balance from old account	196 86

Dr. Diocese of North Carolina, for Church Building Fund

1882.	
July 5—To Paid appropriation by Committee for rebuilding St. Paul's Church, Clinton	100 00
Aug. 9—To paid do. for Church in Watauga	30 00
" Amount remitted for Church in Watauga, special Contribution from St. James' Church, Wilmington	10 00
" Remitted for Church in Clinton, special from do.	5 00
" Treasurer's Commission on receipts, 5 p. cent on $132 86	6 14
" Balance carried forward	110 78
	261 92

Dr. Diocese of North Carolina, for the Permanent Episcopal Fund,

1882.	
April 24—To Paid for 2 Bonds, North Carolina State, 4s $1.000 each, bought in New York, at 82½ per cent	1 650 00
June 28—Loan to W. L. DeRosset, on Bond and Mortgage	1 200 00
Oct. 21— " " S. L. Fremont " "	2 000 00
Dec. 12— " " J. W. Barnes, " "	300 00
1883.	
April 6— " " W. B. McKoy, " with Collaterals	1 000 00
To Treasurer's com mission 5 per cent, on $290.00	14 50
" Balance carried forward	922 15
	7 086 65

in Acct. with A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, Fiscal Year 1882-83

	Cr.
1882.	
April 1—By Balance on hand	129 06
" Amount from Parishes and Congregations, as per Tabular Statement	132 86
	261 92
1883.	
April 1—By Balance from old account	110 78

in Acct. with A. J. DeRosset, Treasr., for the Fiscal Year 1882-83

	Cr.
1882.	
April 1—By Balance on hand	1 373 67
" Balance at credit of the current Episcopal and Contingent Fund per, acc't of this date, transfered to credit of this account	907 32
June 26—By Sale of $500.00 Bonds County of Craven at 94 per cent.	470 00
" 28 " Cash from S. L. Fremont, in full payment of his Bond	2 000 00
1883.	
Mch. 20—" from Mary A. Simms, in full for balance of principal of her Bond	445 66
" " R. H. McKoy and others, in full payment of their Bond	1 600 00
" " Rev. Edward Wootten Special Agent, at sundry times, on account of collections for this Fund	290 00
	7 086 65
1883.	
April 1—By Balance from old account	922 15

Dr. Diocese of No. Ca., Fund for Education of Children of deceased

1883.	
April 1—To Treasurer's commissions on receipts, $158.65, 5 per cent.	7 93
" Balance carried forward	228 16
	236 09

Dr. Diocese of North Carolina, for Clergy Relief Fund,

1883.	
April 1—To Treasurer's commissions on receipts $202 91 5 per cent,	10 15
" Balance carried forward	194 75
	204 90

Clergymen, in Acct. with A. J. DeRosset, Treasr., Fiscal Year 1882-83. Cr.

1882.	
April 1—By Balance on hand	77 44
" Coupons July '83, on $2 500 00 6 per cent, Bonds of	
" County of Craven	150 00
" interest at 5 per cent, on uninvested Funds of this ac-	
" count deposited in Bank	8 65
	236 09
1883.	
April 1—By Balance from old account	228 16

in Account with A. J. DeRosset, Treasurer, Fiscal Year 1882-83. Cr.

1882.	
April 1—By Balance on hand	1 99
1883.	
Dec. 20—" Amount received from Mr. Jno. Wilkes on account of his note belonging to this Fund	200 00
" Interest at 5 per cent, on uninvested Funds of this account deposited in Bank	2 91
	204 90
1883.	
April 1—By Balance from old account	194 75

TABULAR STATEMENT:

SHOWING ASSESSMENTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS RECEIVED FROM PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31st. 1883.

PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	LOCATION.	Amount of * Assessment for 1882-83	Amount paid on act't of Assessment for 1882-83.	Arrears due to * April 1st. 1882.	Amount paid on Acc't of Arrears.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Diocesan Missions.	Relief Fund.	Education Fund.	Church Building Fund.	Collections for Diocesan Missions by Bishop Lyman	TOTAL PAYMENTS.	Arrears due to April 1st. 1883.
Trinity	Asheville	75 00	55 00			40 00	8 10	3 00	3 44	33 52	143 06	20 00
Trinity Chapel	Do									4 30	4 30	
	Aurora		12 50								12 50	
Holy Innocents	Avoca					1 00					1 00	
St. Thomas	Bath	20 00		81 49	5 00					6 00	11 00	96 49
St .Paul's	Beaufort	40 00		60 00						4 89	4 89	100 00
St. James'	Beaufort County	24 00		72 37						8 21	8 21	96 37
Trinity	Do. Do.	40 00	40 00			1 15	2 70	2 54		7 27	53 66	
Zion	Do. Do.	20 00		17 84	17 84					5 70	23 54	20 00
	Beattie's Ford	6 00	6 00	6 00	6 00	4 85					16 85	
Grace	Bertie	40 00	40 00			5 40			1 60	6 50	53 50	
Holy Innocents	Bertie					1 25			3 00	4 00	8 25	
	Cashier's Valley									7 60	7 60	
Chapel of the Cross	Chapel Hill	25 00	25 00	18 75	18 75	3 30		5 00		8 40	60 45	
St. Peter's	Charlotte	100 00	100 00	125 00	125 00	74 23				12 83	312 06	
St. Paul's	Clinton	30 00	30 00		11 90	3 27	1 00	1 25	1 60	2 86	51 88	
St. Athanasius	Company Shops		10 00							15 64	25 64	
	Cunningham									6 55	6 55	
St. Mark's	Deep River									2 73	2 73	
St. Philip's	Durham									6 28	6 28	
St. John's	Durham's Creek	15 00		20 00						3 66	3 66	35 00
St. Paul's	Edenton	75 00	75 00			4 35	14 20			20 00	113 55	
St. John the Evangelist	Do		5 00							4 46	9 46	

Christ Church	Elizabeth City	100 00		177 18	60 12							60 12	217 06
Advent	Enfield										5 51	5 51	
St. John's	Faison										4 88	4 88	
St. John's	Fayetteville	200 00	200 00	175 00	175 00	9 00			6 20	28 79	418 99		
St. Joseph's	Do	20 00	20 00	10 00	1 00					2 00	23 00		9 00
St. John's in the Wild'ns	Flat Rock		5 00							18 70	23 70		
	Gaston									2 50	2 50		
	Gastonia					1 85					1 85		
St. Mary's	Gatesville	25 00		45 00									70 00
St. Stephen's	Goldsboro	50 00		197 90	30 00					15 21	45 21		217 90
St. Paul's	Goshen	10 00		10 00	10 00						10 00		10 00
St. Barnabas'	Greensboro	30 00	30 00	25 00		2 00	1 00	1 00	1 00	8 18	43 18		25 00
St. Paul's	Greenville	30 00	30 00	7 50	7 50	14 12	1 30	2 90	3 01		58 83		
St. Mark's	Halifax	10 00		15 00	10 00					4 84	14 84		15 00
St. Martin's	Hamilton	15 00	15 00				1 00	1 00	1 00	14 25	32 25		
Holy Innocents	Henderson	75 00	3 00	77 25	28 00	5 00	4 00	2 00	1 00	12 05	55 05		121 25
St. James'	Hendersonville									6 86	6 86		
Calvary	Henderson County	25 00	12 50	25 00	25 00	12 27	4 42	1 52	2 55	8 00	66 26		12 50
Holy Trinity	Hertford	70 00		140 00									210 00
Ascension	Hickory	20 00		42 75						4 16	4 16		62 75
	High Shoals		1 16	40	40	40					1 96		
St. Matthew's	Hillsboro	100 00	100 00			21 95	8 12	5 54	7 02		142 63		
St. George's	Hyde County	30 00	30 00	30 00	30 00		2 00			20 55	82 55		
St. James'	Iredell County	10 00	10 00	2 30	2 30	2 44					14 74		
Church of the Saviour	Jackson	24 00	24 00							5 68	29 68		
	Jamesville									3 58	3 58		
St. Mary's	Kinston	25 00	25 00	25 00						12 78	37 78		25 00
St. James'	Kittrell	20 00	20 00	5 00	5 00	2 25				6 59	33 84		
Epiphany	Leaksville	35 00		24 00	24 00					6 12	30 12		35 00
St. James'	Lenoir	25 00	25 00	8 91	8 91	3 47		1 40		8 65	47 43		
Holy Innocents	Lenoir County	15 00	15 00								15 00		
St. Luke's	Lincolnton	40 00	40 00	4 00	4 00	11 47	4 10	3 68	4 23	4 00	71 48		
St. Paul's	Lincoln County					35					35		
St. Stephen's	Do					50					50		
St. Paul's	Louisburg	65 00	65 00			22 20	9 36	13 14	2 50		112 20		
	Lowesville					1 85					1 85		
St. John's	Macon County					1 25	2 00				3 25		
	Marion									2 20	2 20		

TABULAR STATEMENT:—*CONTINUED.*

PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.	LOCATION.	Amount of * Assessment for 1882-83	Amount paid on ac't of Assessment for 1882-83.	Arrears due to * April 1st 1882.	Amount paid on Acc't of Arrears.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Diocesan Missions.	Relief Fund.	Education Fund.	Church Building Fund.	Collections for Diocesan Missions by Bishop Lyman.	TOTAL PAYMENTS.	Arrears due to April 1st. 1883
St. John's	Makleyville	. . . .	7 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	9 06	16 06	. . . .
Grace	Morganton	50 00	50 00	86 70	86 70	3 89	1 50	1 50	1 00	8 20	152 79	. . . .
St. Barnabas'	Murfreesboro	10 00	. . . .	30 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	40 00
Christ Church	Newbern	225 00	225 00	35 00	35 00	51 10	23 40	153 70	7 75	46 91	442 86	. . . .
St. Cyprian's	Newbern	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	8 60	8 60	. . . .
St. Mary's	Orange County	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	3 16	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	3 16	. . . .
St. Stephen's	Oxford	30 00	22 50	30 00	30 00	11 30	3 24	1 50	2 27	8 35	79 16	7 50
St. John's	Pitt County	40 00	40 00	40 00	40 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	80 00	. . . .
St. Bartholomew's	Pittsboro	75 00	18 75	18 75	18 75	19 56	4 15	. . . .	4 00	14 48	79 69	56 25
St. Luke's	Pittsboro	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	1 95	1 95	. . . .
Grace	Plymouth	20 00	. . . .	26 25	20 00	3 03	3 13	. . . .	. . . .	7 81	33 97	26 25
Christ Church	Raleigh	250 00	150 00	. . . .	. . . .	127 10	15 63	12 61	18 52	. . . .	323 86	100 00
Good Shepherd	Do	100 00	100 00	. . . .	. . . .	50 14	. . . .	5 81	5 00	14 83	175 78	. . . .
St. Augustine	Do	15 00	. . . .	18 75	7 50	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	3 60	11 10	26 25
Good Shepherd	Ridgeway	20 00	. . . .	14 81	11 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	5 00	16 00	23 81
St. Clements	Ringwood	35 00	35 00	35 00	35 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	4 68	74 68	. . . .
Christ Church	Rockfish	25 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	7 25	7 25	25 00
Good Shepherd	Rocky Mount	30 00	30 00	30 00	30 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	60 00	. . . .
Christ Church	Rowan	15 00	13 31	6 94	6 94	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	20 25	1 69
St. Andrew's	Do	15 00	13 03	3 19	3 19	90	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	17 12	1 97
	Roxabel	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	6 20	6 20	. . . .
St. John's	Rutherfordton	15 00	. . . .	15 00	2 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	85	2 85	28 00
St. Luke's	Salisbury	100 00	100 00	412 02	. . . .	8 39	1 56	2 87	2 59	. . . .	115 41	412 02
	Sassafras Fork	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	1 85	1 85	. . . .
Trinity	Scotland Neck	50 00	50 00	. . . .	. . . .	1 25	1 25	1 25	1 25	17 26	72 26	. . . .
St. David's	Scuppernong	40 00	35 71	18 79	18 79	2 02	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	6 56	63 68	4 29

	Shelby	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	35	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	35	. . .	. . .	. . .
St. Philip's	Smithville	10 00	10 00	5 00	5 00	2 69	65	65	65	2 56	22 20	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
St. Barnabas'	Snow Hill	5 00	. . .	25 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	13 55	13 55	30 00	. . .	. . .	. . .
	South Creek	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	4 17	4 17	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
Trinity	Statesville	25 00	12 50	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	4 23	16 73	12 50	. . .	. . .	. . .
St. Paul's	Swift Creek	5 00	. . .	1 25	. . .	1 92	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	1 92	6 25	. . .	. . .	. . .
Calvary	Tarboro	175 00	131 25	131 25	. . .	42 76	. . .	. . .	14 66	. . .	188 67	175 00	. . .	. . .	. . .
St. Luke's	Do	10 00	10 00	7 50	7 50	2 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	3 90	23 40	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
St. Paul's in the Valley	Transylvania Co.	. . .	5 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	8 00	13 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
Calvary	Wadesboro	30 00	. . .	106 00	⁒65 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	65 00	71 00	. . .	. . .	. . .
Emmanuel	Warrenton	50 00	50 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	6 83	56 83	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
	Warm Springs	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	18 90	18 90	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
St. Peter's	Washington	100 00	100 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	23 15	123 15	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
St. Luke's	Washington Co	10 00	2 50	30 00	10 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	4 10	16 60	27 50	. . .	. . .	. . .
Grace Church in the Mts.	Waynesville	. . .	15 00	. . .	. . .	5 00	5 00	5 00	5 00	18 55	53 55	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
	Webster	. . .	5 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	3 50	8 50	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
Grace	Weldon	20 00	20 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	8 75	28 75	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
St. John's	Williamsboro	30 00	. . .	67 69	22 50	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	3 53	26 03	75 19	. . .	. . .	. . .
Advent	Williamston	30 00	. . .	38 00	23 50	2 18	. . .	. . .	. . .	5 59	31 27	44 50	. . .	. . .	. . .
St. Paul's	Wilkesboro	10 00	10 00	2 50	2 50	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	12 50	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
Gwyn's Chapel	Wilkes County	25 00	25 00	. . .	. . .	50	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	25 50	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
St. James'	Wilmington	450 00	450 00	. . .	. . .	130 34	57 83	‡44 72	¶30 02	49 69	762 60	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
St. Paul's	Do	120 00	116 20	64 90	. . .	51 43	. . .	8 37	. . .	23 89	199 89	68 70	. . .	. . .	. . .
St. John's	Do	110 00	110 00	200 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	17 67	127 67	200 00	. . .	. . .	. . .
St. Mark's	Do	20 00	15 00	10 00	10 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	7 83	32 83	5 00	. . .	. . .	. . .
St Timothy	Wilson	25 00	. . .	115 18	28 50	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	28 50	111 68	. . .	. . .	. . .
St. Thomas'	Windsor	40 00	40 00	. . .	. . .	7 54	. . .	. . .	2 00	4 50	54 04	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
St. Paul's	Winston	20 00	10 00	20 00	11 58	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	21 58	18 42	. . .	. . .	. . .
St. John's	Winton	8 00	. . .	24 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	32 00	. . .	. . .	. . .
	Totals	4 067 00	3 096 91	3 118 11	1 136 67	776 56	183 80	181 95	132 86	783 81	6 292 56	3 029 09			

☞NOTES:—The figures, in the columns of Assessments and Arrears, are made to conform to the action of the Finance Committee, in reducing or releasing in many cases the amounts assessed on or due by Parishes, since the last Convention. †Of which $26.20 special for University of the South ‡Of which $25 39 Special for University of the South. ⁒This amount was contributed by the following members and friends of the Parish: Viz: Hon. Thos. S. Ashe, and family, $20, Dr. E F. Ashe and wife, $16, Mrs. D. Hargrave, $3, Miss Willie Ashe, $2, Mrs. Maria Marshall, $8 Mrs. Bessie F. Leak, $5 Mrs. Dunlap, $1, Mr. W. K. Smith, $5, Total $65.00 ¶Of which special for Watauga Mission $10.00 and for St. Paul's Clinton, $5 00

INDEX TO THE JOURNAL

OF THE

Sixty-Seventh Annual Convention,

A. D. 1883.

A.—Abstract of Parochial Reports..... 160
Address of the Bishop..... 45
Adjournment *sine die*..... 40
Alphabetical List of the Clergy.....168—172
C.—Candidates for Holy Orders..... 175
Chaplains—Examining..... 176
Change in Canon XI.....10, 33, 177
Clergy—Post Office address..... 168
Clergy—List of according to date of Ordination..... 173
Clergy—Present at Convention..... 168
Closing Services..... 40
Committees—Standing..... 333
Committees—Regular appointed.....6, 7
Committees—Regular Elected..... 36
Committees to report to Convention of 1884.....10, 33, 37
Committee on Line of Division.....28, 29, 30, 31
Committee on Ravenscroft Property.....35, 37
Convocational and Clerical Reports.....146, 158
Change in Finance Committee..... 39
D.—Delegates present at Convention..... 178
Deputies to the General Convention..... 4
Division of the Diocese.....13, 14, 25, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 34
Diocesan Statistics..... 159
E.—Election of President and Secretary..... 6
Election of Treasurer..... 33
Election of Regular Committees..... 36
Election of Deputies to General Convention.....29, 34
Election of Standing Committee..... 33
Episcopal Address.....45, 79
F.—First day's proceedings.....5, 10
Fourth day's proceeeings.....30, 40
I.—Index to Parochial Reports..... 166
Instructions to Secretary..... 36
L.—Letter of the Bishop giving Canonical Consent to the Division of the Diocese..... 34
M.—Meeting of Convention, 1884..... 32
N.—Non-reporting Parishes and Mission Stations..... 165
O.—Opening Service.....5, 6
Officers of the Diocese and Convention.....2, 4
P.—Parishes and Mission Stations in the Diocese..... 178
Parochial and other Reports.....81, 158
Parochial and other Reports, Index to..... 166
Postulants..... 176

R.—Reports: PAGE.
Of Church Building Committee..... 7
Of Standing Committee..... 7
Of Education Committee..... 8
Of Trustees of the Diocese..... 9
Of Treasurer of the Diocese (Appendix B)
Of Special Committee in regard to Diocesan Property... 11
Of Committee on Unfinished Business..... 12
Of Committee on Canons.....13, 33
Of Committee on Conference with the Bishop..... 13
Of Committee on Permanent Diaconate..... 15
Of Committee on Finance..... 17
Of Committee on Elections..... 25
Of Executive Missionary Committee..... 37
Of Committee on State of the Church..... 37
Resolutions:
Of Invitation..... 6
In Reference to Church Property..... 10
In Reference to Color or Race of Church Members..... 10
In Reference to Division of the Diocese, 14, 25, 26, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32
In Reference to Private Prayer..... 26
In Reference to Expenses of Clergy.....28, 29
In Reference to Church Property in case of Division..... 32
Of thanks to citizens of Charlotte..... 33
In Reference to Scale of Assessment..... 35
In Reference to Christian Elevation of the Colored Pepople 35
In Reference to Ravenscroft Property.....35, 37
In Reference to Reprint of old Journals..... 37
In Reference to the Action of the Bishop..... 39
In Reference to Adjournment *sine die*..... 40
S.—Second day.....11, 14
Services held during Convention..... 41
Standing Committee, Election of..... 33
T.—Third day.....15, 30
Traveling expenses of the Clergy.....28, 29
Trustees of the Diocese.....10, 189
Trustees of the University of the South..... 4
Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.....39, 4
V.—Vote on Division of the Diocese.....26, 28